

Section 3

Immigration and Naturalization

This section presents statistics related to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration. The principal source of these data is the *Annual Report* of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Immigration statistics are prepared from entry documents. Statistics for naturalizations are compiled from periodic reports by courts conducting such proceedings, and those for alien registrations are compilations of data from alien address report cards.

Although the reporting of alien arrivals was required in certain of the colonies and original States, the continuous record begins in 1819. Under the Act of March 2, 1819, passenger lists for all vessels arriving from foreign places were to be delivered to the local collector of customs, copies transmitted to the Secretary of State, and the information reported to Congress. Immigration statistics were compiled by the Department of State from 1820 to 1874 and by the Bureau of Statistics of the Treasury Department from 1867 to 1895. Since 1892 there has been a separate office or bureau of immigration, now a part of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Annual reports were issued by this bureau from 1892 to 1932. From 1933 to 1940, a summary of the work of the Immigration and Naturalization Service was given in the Annual Reports of the Secretary of Labor. For 1941, the *Annual Report of the Attorney General* contained a report on immigration and naturalization. For subsequent fiscal years, annual reports of the Immigration and Naturalization Service (submitted by the Commissioner to the Attorney General) were published independently.

Immigration.—Since 1820 the official immigration statistics (see table 121) have changed considerably in coverage. The early figures were for arrivals at Atlantic and Gulf coast seaports of the United States. Pacific coast arrivals were first reported in 1850. Aliens arriving at Canadian seaports en route to the United States were included after 1893. The reporting of arrivals over the land borders began in 1904 and was gradually extended up to 1908. For reporting purposes, Hawaii in 1901, Puerto Rico in 1902, and Alaska in 1904 were treated as integral parts of the United States. Travel between the Philippine Islands and the United States was not treated as immigration or emigration between July 1, 1898 and May 1, 1934. Prior to 1868 arriving alien passengers were recorded; thereafter aliens coming for temporary stay were omitted. The passage of the Act of 1891 increased the number of excludable classes. The basis of reporting was then changed from arrivals to admissions, omitting aliens not permitted to enter the United States, except for the period 1895 to 1897 when the reporting of arrivals was resumed. Two classes of alien admissions are now reported, immigrant under either quota or nonquota status, and nonimmigrant.

Immigrant.—An immigrant is defined as an alien, other than a returning resident, admitted for permanent residence.

Quota immigrant.—Quotas limit immigration from countries other than those of the Western Hemisphere. Until 1920 there was only a qualitative limitation on immigration into this country. The 1921 Act placed the first numerical ceiling upon immigration. Each country's quota was to be 3 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as reported by the 1910 Census of Population. In 1924, a new formula was enacted for computing a country's quota, based on 2 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as determined by the 1890 Census of Population. The 1924 Act also provided that beginning July 1, 1929, the quota of any country shall have the same ratio to 150,000 as the number of persons of that national origin living in the United States had to the total population living in the United States, as determined

from the 1920 Census of Population. This Act also established minimum quotas of 100 for all quota areas and thereby raised the total quota authorized to 153,714. By 1952, this figure had become 154,277 by virtue of minor changes. The most recent step in legislation was in the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, which simplified the national origins formula of the 1924 Act by basing the annual quota on a flat one-sixth of 1 percent of the population in the 1920 Census. By Presidential proclamation effective January 1, 1953, new quotas were established for each quota area, totaling 154,657. Quotas were further revised during 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, and 1962 by Presidential proclamation, and the total now stands at 156,687.

Nonquota immigrant.—Nonquota immigrants comprise immigrants born in Canada, Mexico, Cuba, Haiti, the Dominican Republic, the Canal Zone, and countries of Central and South America, and their spouses and children under age 21 if accompanying or following to join such immigrants; spouses and children of citizens of the United States; ministers of religious denominations, their spouses and children, if accompanying or following to join such ministers; refugees; and others.

Nonimmigrant.—Nonimmigrants are aliens who enter the United States for temporary periods or resident aliens returning from a temporary stay abroad. Included in the nonimmigrant class are foreign government officials, their families, attendants, servants and employees; temporary visitors for business or pleasure; aliens in continuous transit through the United States; returning resident aliens; students; and others. Certain temporary admissions such as of persons in possession of border-crossing identification cards are not included in the nonimmigrant totals.

Displaced persons and refugees.—The Displaced Persons Act of 1948, as amended, authorized the entry of certain displaced persons and other refugees without regard to the current availability of quotas, but subject to charges made against future annual quotas. The major provisions of the Displaced Persons Program expired in December 1951, and the program was nearly completed by June 30, 1952.

The Refugee Relief Act of 1953 authorized the issuance of 214,000 special nonquota visas until the end of 1956 to German, Italian, Greek, Far-Eastern, and other refugees and expellees from the Soviet and other Communist-dominated countries. An act passed September 11, 1957, further provided for the reallocation of 18,000 of these visas which were unused. The act of July 29, 1953, authorized nonquota admission of eligible orphans adopted by citizen members of the Armed Forces or by government employees serving overseas. The act of July 25, 1958, authorized the adjustment of status to that of permanent residents for Hungarian parolees after they had acquired 2 years residence in the United States. The act of September 2, 1958, authorized admission as nonquota immigrants of Azores victims of earthquakes and of Netherlands nationals displaced from Indonesia. The act of September 22, 1959, allowed nonquota admission of certain relatives of refugees who had previously been admitted under the Refugee Relief Act.

Alien registration.—The Immigration and Nationality Act provides that each alien who is required to be registered under the Alien Registration Act of 1940, and who is in the United States on January 1, must report his current address to the Attorney General during the month of January. Alien address report cards are distributed through the Post Offices of the United States or the local offices of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Naturalization.—Naturalization statistics for the United States began with the fiscal year 1907. Prior to this time each court kept records of naturalizations but no national data were compiled. The Act of June 29, 1906, effective September 27, 1906, provided for periodic returns by all courts conducting naturalization proceedings, and for the filing with a central Federal agency of a duplicate copy of each declaration of intention and petition for naturalization filed, and of each certificate of naturalization issued. Naturalization statistics were originally compiled by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization of the Department of Commerce and Labor, now the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice.

Alaska and Hawaii.—For a general statement concerning the treatment of data for Alaska and Hawaii, see preface. "Conterminous area" refers to the United States excluding Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

No. 120. ANNUAL IMMIGRATION QUOTAS, BY COUNTRY, UNDER SUCCESSIVE IMMIGRATION LAWS AND AMENDMENTS: 1921 TO 1962

[See table 122 for quota immigrants admitted. For explanation of the various acts, see text, pp. 95-96. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 139.]

COUNTRY	1921 ACT (3 percent, 1910)	1924 ACT		1952 IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT, as amended (1962 quota)
		Effective 1924 (2 percent, 1890) ¹	Effective 1929 (national origin ratio) ²	
All countries	356,995	164,667	3 153,714	4 156,687
Europe	355,406	161,546	150,591	149,597
Austria	7,451	785	1,413	1,405
Belgium	1,563	512	1,304	1,297
Bulgaria	302	100	100	100
Czechoslovakia	14,282	3,073	2,874	2,859
Denmark	5,694	2,789	1,181	1,175
Finland	3,921	471	569	566
France	5,729	3,954	3,086	3,069
Germany	68,059	51,227	25,957	25,814
Great Britain	77,342	34,007	65,721	65,361
Greece	3,294	100	307	308
Hungary	5,038	473	869	865
Iceland		100	100	100
Ireland ³		28,567	17,853	17,756
Italy	42,057	3,845	5,802	5,666
Netherlands	3,607	1,048	3,153	3,136
Norway	12,202	6,453	2,377	2,364
Poland	25,827	5,982	6,524	6,488
Portugal	2,520	603	440	438
Romania	7,419	603	295	289
Spain	912	181	252	250
Sweden	20,042	9,561	3,314	3,295
Switzerland	3,752	2,081	1,707	1,698
Turkey	656	100	226	225
U. S. S. R.	34,284	2,248	2,784	2,697
Yugoslavia	6,426	671	845	942
Other Europe	2,427	1,562	1,538	1,434
Asia	1,043	1,300	1,323	3,290
Africa	122	1,200	1,200	3,200
Australia, New Zealand, and other Oceania	350	221	200	600
All others	65	400	400	400

¹ Presidential Proclamation 1703 of June 30, 1924.

² Presidential Proclamation 1872 of March 22, 1929.

³ Quota was 153,714 in 1930-1931; 153,831 in 1932-1933; 153,774 in 1934-1944; 153,879 in 1945-1946; 153,929 in 1947-1949; 154,206 in 1950; and 154,277 in 1951-1952.

⁴ Quota was 154,657 in 1953-1956 (Presidential Proclamation 2080 of June 30, 1952); 154,857 in 1957; 154,957 in 1958; 154,857 in 1959; 154,887 in 1960; 156,497 in 1961 and 156,687 in 1962.

⁵ Prior to 1925, Great Britain includes all Ireland; thereafter, only Northern Ireland.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

FIG. VI. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED: 1950 TO 1962

[See table 131]

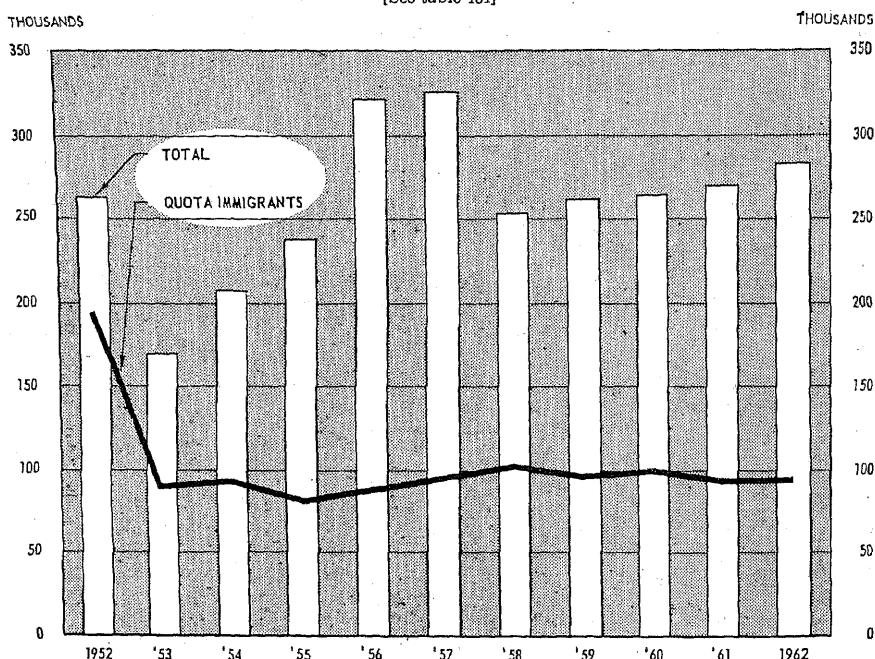
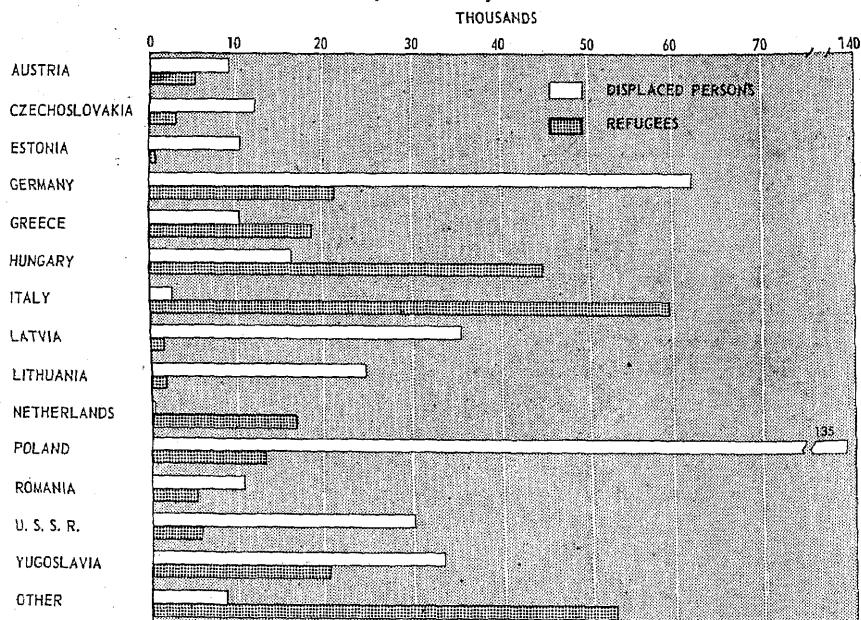


FIG. VII. DISPLACED PERSONS ADMITTED, 1948-1959, AND REFUGEES ADMITTED, 1954-1962, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH

[See table 126]



Source of figs. VI and VII: Charts prepared by Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data are from Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service.

No. 121. IMMIGRATION: 1820 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30, except as noted. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. For 1819 to 1867, figures represent alien passengers arriving; for 1868 to 1891, and 1895 to 1897, immigrant arrivals; for 1892 to 1894 and for 1898 to the present time, immigrants admitted. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 88.]

PERIOD	Number	PERIOD	Number	YEAR	Number
1820-1962, total	42,396,068	1906-1910	4,962,310	1950	249,187
1820-1830	151,824	1911-1915	4,459,831	1951	205,717
1831-1840	590,125	1916-1920	1,275,980	1952	265,520
1841-1850	1,713,251	1921-1925	2,638,013	1953	170,434
1851-1860 ¹	2,598,214	1926-1930	1,468,296	1954	208,177
1861-1870 ¹	2,314,824	1931-1935	220,209	1955	237,790
1871-1880	2,812,191	1936-1940	308,222	1956	321,625
1881-1890	5,246,613	1941-1945	170,952	1957	326,867
1891-1900	3,687,564	1946-1950	864,087	1958	253,265
1901-1905	3,833,076	1951-1955	1,087,638	1959	260,686
		1956-1960	1,427,841	1960	265,398
				1961	271,344
				1962	283,763

¹ Oct. 1, 1819, to Sept. 30, 1830. ² Oct. 1, 1830, to Dec. 31, 1840.

³ Calendar years. ⁴ Jan. 1, 1861, to June 30, 1870.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and records.

No. 122. ANNUAL QUOTAS ALLOTTED AND QUOTA IMMIGRANTS, BY QUOTA AREA: 1941 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30. See text, pp. 95-96]

QUOTA AREA	Annual quota, 1962 ¹	QUOTA IMMIGRANTS					
		1941- 1950, total	1951- 1957, total	1958	1959	1960	1961
All quota areas	156,687	583,707	797,787	102,153	97,657	101,373	96,104
Europe	149,597	572,915	778,804	98,836	94,325	97,850	92,795
Austria ²	1,405	11,460	9,307	1,296	1,431	1,310	1,330
Belgium	1,297	7,253	8,217	1,135	1,140	1,069	1,182
Bulgaria	100	592	866	76	95	100	82
Czechoslovakia	2,859	17,087	17,611	1,955	3,002	2,541	2,236
Denmark	1,175	5,499	7,984	1,163	1,128	1,199	1,066
Estonia	115	7,595	4,226	79	138	100	110
Finland	566	2,876	3,774	567	541	554	554
France	3,069	17,787	20,733	2,829	2,979	2,908	2,892
Germany ²	25,814	100,578	173,317	24,243	24,789	25,859	24,273
Greece	308	2,585	10,783	317	392	344	321
Hungary	865	9,178	15,314	739	954	805	844
Iceland	100	474	758	106	93	112	105
Ireland (Eire)	17,756	25,993	38,426	10,312	7,251	7,479	6,273
Italy	5,666	24,247	37,739	5,366	5,746	5,609	5,648
Latvia	235	22,157	17,201	176	263	217	234
Lithuania	384	19,972	9,106	304	426	330	333
Luxembourg	100	553	516	68	82	78	62
Netherlands	3,136	14,501	21,528	2,997	3,097	3,035	2,969
Norway	2,304	10,096	16,082	2,213	2,267	2,345	2,208
Poland	6,488	99,550	107,832	5,302	6,480	6,057	6,891
Portugal	438	3,603	2,951	454	453	427	426
Romania	289	5,077	8,378	274	355	314	297
Spain	250	1,999	1,994	278	292	236	204
Sweden	3,295	8,319	12,074	2,252	2,081	2,307	1,650
Switzerland	1,698	6,822	11,150	1,587	1,604	1,717	1,510
Turkey	225	2,093	1,485	205	263	211	220
United Kingdom	65,361	111,315	151,924	29,338	22,652	27,034	25,100
U.S.S.R.	2,697	23,076	36,930	2,016	2,878	2,422	2,536
Yugoslavia	942	9,265	27,792	883	1,016	901	932
Other Europe	600	1,304	2,806	306	437	230	252
Asia ³	3,290	6,715	14,562	2,098	2,195	2,359	2,014
Africa	3,200	1,956	2,675	796	701	746	857
Oceania ³	600	2,121	1,746	423	436	418	438

¹ See table 120 for quotas, by country, under successive immigration laws.

² For 1941 to 1945, Austrian quota included with Germany.

³ Philippines included in Asia beginning 1952; previously included in Oceania.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases.

No. 123. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1820 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data prior to 1906 refer to country whence aliens came; thereafter, country of last permanent residence. Because of boundary changes and changes in list of countries separately reported, data for certain countries not comparable throughout. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 88-114]

COUNTRY	Total 143 yrs., 1820-1962	1941- 1950, total	1951- 1957, total	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962
All countries	42,396,068	1,035,039	1,736,130	263,265	260,686	265,398	271,344	283,763
Europe	34,787,153	621,704	954,726	115,198	138,191	120,178	108,532	103,989
Belgium	191,059	12,189	14,753	1,231	1,472	1,119	1,131	939
Bulgaria ¹	68,406	—	375	68	6	10	20	34
Czechoslovakia	129,593	8,347	432	98	148	240	212	103
Denmark	353,261	5,393	7,429	1,126	1,269	1,160	902	957
Estonia ²	960	212	126	15	18	26	43	14
Finland	28,000	2,503	3,369	520	528	508	474	505
France	693,262	38,809	34,180	5,136	6,367	5,438	4,403	3,931
Germany	6,773,580	226,578	386,776	29,498	32,039	29,492	25,815	21,477
Austria	4,278,702	24,860	58,032	1,666	5,189	2,219	1,114	944
Hungary	—	3,469	6,826	542	24,103	5,166	397	400
Great Britain	3,821,350	131,592	129,175	24,147	18,325	19,907	18,719	18,066
England	2,939,520	112,252	104,870	19,780	15,463	16,058	14,936	14,970
Scotland	780,261	16,131	22,471	4,090	2,631	3,662	3,587	2,915
Wales	92,569	3,209	1,834	—	231	247	196	181
Greece	494,721	8,973	36,629	2,733	4,612	3,634	3,124	4,408
Iceland	2,582	743	1,011	133	169	172	167	160
Ireland ³	4,687,263	26,967	34,685	9,134	6,595	6,918	5,733	5,118
Italy	5,001,450	57,661	132,203	23,115	16,804	13,309	18,956	20,119
Latvia ²	2,041	361	212	27	49	64	84	52
Lithuania ²	3,303	683	107	14	44	77	125	52
Luxembourg ²	2,167	820	471	75	67	71	42	56
Netherlands	334,636	14,660	30,243	3,102	4,278	8,054	7,302	6,378
Norway	841,933	10,100	15,944	2,268	2,322	2,301	2,204	1,839
Poland ⁴	444,225	7,571	1,499	1,470	2,800	4,216	6,254	5,830
Portugal	290,509	7,423	8,635	1,556	2,631	6,706	3,832	3,622
Romania	159,371	1,076	428	114	217	280	176	135
Spain	188,005	2,898	4,405	899	1,193	1,397	1,737	3,353
Sweden	1,253,240	10,665	14,559	2,346	2,330	2,462	1,670	1,760
Switzerland	327,392	10,547	11,870	1,820	2,033	1,952	1,607	1,703
Turkey in Europe	160,097	580	1,140	553	499	461	410	581
U. S. S. R.	3,344,879	545	202	65	136	181	270	130
Yugoslavia	68,382	1,576	4,277	1,202	1,298	1,448	1,188	1,086
Other Europe	846,298	3,325	9,040	587	636	350	252	294
Asia ⁵	1,137,516	31,780	79,720	20,870	25,259	21,604	19,495	20,249
China	410,795	16,709	5,432	1,143	1,702	1,380	900	1,376
Japan	333,940	1,555	27,456	6,847	6,248	5,699	4,490	4,054
Turkey in Asia	207,047	218	240	197	229	200	296	304
Other Asia ⁶	185,734	13,298	40,592	12,683	17,080	14,325	13,809	14,535
America	6,048,665	354,804	671,226	113,132	93,061	119,525	139,580	155,871
Canada and Newfoundland	3,647,140	171,718	251,542	45,143	34,599	46,068	47,470	44,272
Mexico	1,235,636	60,589	217,403	26,791	22,909	32,708	41,478	55,805
Central America	132,481	21,665	25,278	6,718	6,036	6,719	7,272	9,639
South America	270,406	21,881	47,065	14,304	12,865	16,494	19,095	22,550
West Indies	661,224	49,725	80,363	16,983	12,109	13,636	20,520	20,917
Other America	95,478	29,270	48,075	3,193	4,543	3,300	3,747	2,088
Africa	51,204	7,367	8,167	2,008	1,992	1,925	1,851	1,834
Australia and New Zealand	82,826	13,805	5,953	1,783	1,878	1,892	1,556	1,427
Other Oceania ⁸	21,997	5,437	3,904	262	284	248	325	392
All other countries	266,707	142	12,434	12	21	26	5	1

¹ Includes Serbia and Montenegro prior to 1920.

² Included with other countries prior to 1931.

³ Includes Northern Ireland.

⁴ From 1899 to 1919 Poland is included with Austria-Hungary, Germany, and Russia.

⁵ Philippines included in "Other Asia" in 1952 (1,179), 1953 (1,074), 1954 (1,234), 1955 (1,598), 1956 (1,702), 1957 (1,874), 1958 (2,034), 1959 (2,503), 1960 (2,791), 1961 (2,628), and 1962 (3,354); from 1934 to 1951 Philippines were included in other Oceania; prior to 1934 recorded separately as insular travel.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 124. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1950 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii]

COUNTRY	1950	1960	1961	1962	COUNTRY	1950	1960	1961	1962
All countries	249,187	265,398	271,344	283,763	Europe—Continued				
Europe	206,547	139,670	127,749	119,692	United Kingdom:				
Austria	3,182	1,970	1,735	1,633	England	8,812	17,790	16,246	15,622
Belgium	1,108	1,066	1,123	1,042	Northern Ireland	1,249	1,280	1,101	1,132
Bulgaria	190	172	129	102	Scotland	2,983	5,087	4,935	3,966
Czechoslovakia	5,528	2,391	1,978	1,691	Wales	303	506	435	439
Denmark	1,234	1,495	1,326	1,413	U.S.S.R.	10,971	2,472	2,352	2,277
Estonia	5,422	167	136	143	Yugoslavia	9,154	2,742	1,989	1,857
Finland	645	754	689	691	Other Europe	1,753	1,771	1,467	1,628
France	3,519	4,253	3,957	3,732	Asia	4,615	23,864	21,338	22,105
Germany	31,225	31,768	29,048	24,088	China	1,494	3,681	3,213	4,017
Greece	1,242	3,797	3,392	4,702	India	153	391	421	545
Hungary	5,098	7,257	4,466	1,355	Japan	76	5,471	4,313	3,897
Ireland	6,501	7,687	6,641	5,486	Jordan	226	536	658	771
Italy	9,839	14,933	20,652	21,442	Philippines	595	2,054	2,788	3,437
Latvia	17,494	353	305	270	Other Asia	2,071	10,831	9,995	9,498
Lithuania	11,870	482	548	418	North America	34,004	85,075	103,388	121,226
Netherlands	3,148	5,070	4,008	4,317	Canada	18,043	30,090	32,088	30,377
Norway	2,379	2,583	2,353	1,983	Mexico	6,841	32,684	41,032	55,291
Poland	52,851	7,949	9,281	8,098	West Indies	6,093	14,047	22,258	26,472
Portugal	1,075	6,968	3,960	3,730	Central America	2,151	6,661	8,817	8,405
Romania	3,599	993	813	784	Other North America	876	693	643	681
Spain	463	1,737	1,812	2,148	South America	2,777	13,048	15,470	17,592
Sweden	1,892	2,351	1,699	1,696	Africa	689	2,526	2,171	1,931
Switzerland	1,728	1,896	1,673	1,777	Australia and New Zealand	443	912	865	808
					Other countries	112	303	363	409

¹ Includes Taiwan.² Includes Arab Palestine.Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 125. IMMIGRANTS, BY SEX, AGE, AND MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP: 1941 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series C 115-125, and C 133-137]

SEX, AGE, OCCUPATION	1941-1950, total	1951-1957, total	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962
Total	1,025,039	1,736,130	253,265	260,686	265,398	271,344	283,763
Male	417,987	815,246	109,121	114,367	116,687	121,380	131,575
Female	617,052	920,884	144,144	146,319	148,711	149,084	152,188
Males per 1,000 females	677	885	757	782	785	809	865
Under 16 years	161,822	397,055	60,124	58,826	59,805	64,544	64,531
16 to 44 years ¹	632,958	1,008,637	162,240	165,366	170,084	170,881	182,464
45 years and over ²	190,259	240,438	30,901	36,494	35,419	35,919	36,768
Occupation:							
Professional, technical, and kindred workers	82,007	115,958	22,482	23,287	21,940	21,455	23,710
Farmers and farm managers	37,563	41,698	2,221	2,187	3,050	3,002	1,589
Managers, officials, and proprietors, except farm	39,403	38,837	4,646	4,688	5,800	5,363	5,554
Clerical, sales, and kindred workers	81,628	129,381	22,140	21,475	24,386	25,198	26,304
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers	875,632	136,816	19,113	20,521	19,156	17,679	17,172
Operatives and kindred workers	61,935	124,172	12,405	16,031	14,979	13,288	12,926
Private household workers	35,430	70,472	7,521	7,465	8,173	8,811	9,690
Service workers, except private household	23,426	44,498	7,302	9,641	8,812	8,399	9,414
Farm laborers and foremen	7,209	33,542	2,511	2,729	3,914	4,799	10,802
Laborers, except farm and mine	24,837	97,031	11,100	11,937	12,838	15,694	17,618
No occupation ⁴	565,879	903,725	141,764	140,725	142,841	147,656	148,084

¹ 1941-1944, 16 to 45 years.² 1941-1944, 46 years and over. Includes age unknown.³ Includes operatives and kindred workers for 1941-1945.⁴ Includes dependent women and children, other aliens without occupation, and aliens whose occupations were not stated.Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and records.

No. 126. IMMIGRANTS—DISPLACED PERSONS ADMITTED, 1948–1959, AND REFUGEES ADMITTED, 1954–1962, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Comprises displaced persons admitted under Displaced Persons Act of 1948 as amended; refugees admitted under Refugee Relief Act of 1953, Act of July 29, 1953, Act of September 11, 1957, Act of September 2, 1958, and Act of September 22, 1959; and Hungarian parolees admitted under Act of July 25, 1958. See text, p. 96]

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Displaced persons, 1948–1959 ¹	Refugees, 1954–1962	COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Displaced persons, 1948–1959 ¹	Refugees, 1954–1962
All countries	409,692	271,517	Europe—Continued United Kingdom:		
Europe	405,230	229,888	England	1,513	875
Austria	8,956	5,365	Northern Ireland	28	3
Belgium	951	470	Scotland	186	34
Bulgaria	589	680	Wales	103	97
Czechoslovakia	12,638	3,149	U.S.S.R.	35,747	6,020
Denmark	62	38	Yugoslavia	33,367	20,580
Estonia	10,427	675	Other Europe	1,177	2,602
Finland	95	54	Asia	4,016	38,805
France	799	873	China	2,640	9,838
Germany	62,123	21,608	India	9	72
Greece	10,277	18,825	Israel	24	732
Hungary	16,627	44,658	Japan	13	4,273
Ireland	33	19	Palestine	123	780
Italy	2,268	59,653	Philippines	22	322
Latvia	36,014	1,055	Other Asia	1,185	22,788
Lithuania	24,698	1,776	North America	288	744
Netherlands	64	16,799	Canada	25	27
Norway	30	24	Mexico	4	6
Poland	135,299	13,066	West Indies	2	235
Portugal	22	4,952	Central America	4	11
Romania	10,618	5,134	Other North America	253	405
Spain	37	287	South America	19	76
Sweden	347	86	Africa	107	1,891
Switzerland	135	101	Australia and New Zealand	10	57
			Other countries	22	86

¹ June 25, 1948, to June 30, 1959. Includes German ethnics, their wives and children, and persons adjusting status under Sec. 4 of the Displaced Persons Act.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 127. ALIENS ADMITTED AND DEPARTED: 1921 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 88, C 115, C 140, and C 145]

PERIOD OR YEAR	ADMITTED			Departed ¹	Excess of admissions over departures ²
	Total	Immigrant	Nonimmigrant		
1921–1925	3,421,811	2,638,913	782,898	1,414,236	2,007,575
1926–1930	2,460,279	1,468,296	991,693	1,280,542	1,179,737
1931–1935	949,903	220,209	729,694	1,188,597	-288,604
1936–1940	1,152,599	308,222	844,377	1,008,053	144,546
1941–1945	712,422	170,852	541,470	399,522	312,900
1946–1950	2,783,976	864,087	1,919,889	1,862,771	921,205
1951–1955	3,742,099	1,087,638	2,654,461	2,791,861	950,238
1956–1960	5,886,403	1,427,841	4,458,562	3,890,526	1,995,877
1950	676,024	249,187	426,837	450,080	219,335
1951	670,823	205,717	465,106	472,901	197,922
1952	781,602	265,620	516,082	509,497	272,105
1953	666,148	170,434	485,714	544,502	111,646
1954	774,790	208,177	566,613	599,161	175,629
1955	858,736	237,790	620,946	665,800	192,936
1956	1,007,884	321,625	686,259	715,200	292,684
1957	1,085,725	326,867	758,858	574,608	511,117
1958	1,101,029	253,265	847,764	710,428	390,601
1959	1,285,681	260,686	1,024,945	885,918	399,718
1960	1,406,134	265,398	1,140,736	1,004,377	401,757
1961	1,491,659	271,344	1,220,315	1,093,937	397,722
1962	1,615,140	283,763	1,331,383	1,158,060	456,186

¹ Beginning 1957, excludes Canadian travel over land borders.

² Excess of departures indicated by a minus (-) sign.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and records.

No. 128. ALIEN AGRICULTURAL LABORERS ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1950 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30. Mexican workers are employed as agricultural laborers only when the Secretary of Labor has certified that sufficient domestic employees are not available, that employment of alien workers will not adversely affect the wages and working conditions of domestic agricultural workers, and that reasonable efforts have been made to attract domestic workers for such employment. Admission of alien agricultural workers from countries other than Mexico is determined by the Attorney General after consultation with appropriate agencies of the Government, upon petition of the importing employer]

COUNTRY	1950	1955	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962
Total.....	122,676	351,191	466,713	433,704	464,128	447,207	312,991	303,634
Mexico.....	116,052	337,996	450,422	418,885	447,535	427,240	294,149	282,556
Canada.....	1,503	7,578	7,015	7,381	6,892	7,804	8,543	8,462
British Guiana.....					99		105	5
British Honduras.....						107		216
British West Indies.....	5,121	5,617	8,244	7,085	8,712	10,812	9,515	11,567
French West Indies.....			32	95	56	62	31	169
Japan.....			1,000	65	607	969	285	354
Philippines.....				27				
Spain (Basque sheepherders).....				166	227	213	363	305

¹ Includes 96,239 illegal entrants contracted.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 129. ALIENS DEPORTED, REQUIRED TO DEPART, AND EXCLUDED: 1921 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 152-155]

PERIOD	Deported	Excluded ¹	YEAR	ALIENS EXPELLED			Aliens excluded	Indigent aliens returned at their request
				Total	Deported	Required to depart		
1921-1925.....	28,427	103,803	1955.....	247,797	15,028	232,769	2,667	72
1926-1930.....	63,730	85,504	1956.....	88,188	7,297	80,891	1,709	100
1931-1935.....	74,631	33,277	1957.....	68,461	5,082	63,379	907	60
1936-1940.....	42,455	34,940	1958.....	67,742	7,142	60,600	733	138
1941-1945.....	30,772	10,240	1959.....	64,598	7,988	56,610	480	133
1946-1950.....	80,077	20,023	1960.....	59,625	6,820	52,796	411	95
1951-1955.....	95,549	16,345	1961.....	59,821	7,438	52,383	743	148
1956-1960.....	34,338	4,240	1962.....	61,801	7,637	54,164	388	182

¹ For 1941-1953, represents all exclusions at seaports and exclusions of aliens seeking entry for 30 days or longer at land ports. For definition of aliens excluded, see headnote, table 130.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, releases, and records.

No. 130. ALIENS EXCLUDED, BY CAUSE: 1921 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Comprises aliens excluded as the result of formal hearings, except as noted. Principal classes of aliens excluded by law are attempted illegal entries, criminals (including violators of narcotics laws), immoral persons, subversive or anarchistic persons, and mental or physical defectives]

PERIOD OR YEAR	Total	Subversive or anarchistic	Criminals	Immoral classes	Mental or physical defectives	Likely to become public charges	Stowaways	Attempted entry without inspection or without proper documents	Other
1921-1930.....	189,307	9	2,082	1,281	11,044	37,175	8,447	94,084	35,185
1931-1940.....	68,217	5	1,261	253	1,530	12,519	2,126	47,858	2,665
1941-1950 ¹	30,263	60	1,134	80	1,021	1,072	3,182	22,441	1,273
1951-1960.....	20,585	1,098	1,735	361	956	149	376	14,657	1,253
1955.....	2,667	89	206	124	113	9	15	1,832	279
1956.....	1,709	117	169	64	87	14	10	1,079	189
1957.....	907	302	91	30	40	2	14	348	80
1958.....	733	255	51	18	21	1	35	299	53
1959.....	480	102	19	7	18	1	34	276	23
1960.....	411	36	15	1	16	2	24	293	24
1961.....	743	21	21	3	7	1	29	634	27
1962.....	388	18	24	2	23	1	17	280	28

¹ For 1941-1953 represents all exclusions at seaports and exclusions of aliens seeking entry for 30 days or longer at land ports.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

Immigration and Naturalization

No. 131. ALIENS ADMITTED, UNDER IMMIGRATION LAWS BY CLASSES: 1957 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, Mexican agricultural laborers, insular travelers, returning residents and students, and others entering without documents. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 140-151.]

CLASS	1957	1959	1960	1961	1962
Aliens admitted	1,085,725	1,285,631	1,406,134	1,491,659	1,615,146
Immigrants	326,887	260,686	265,398	271,344	283,763
Quota immigrants	97,178	97,657	101,373	96,104	90,319
First preference quota:					
Selected immigrants of special skill or ability	2,992	3,518	3,385	3,400	3,313
Their spouses and children	2,739	3,109	3,681	3,758	3,721
Second preference quota:					
Parents of U.S. citizens	3,677	3,406	3,451	3,381	2,252
Unmarried sons or daughters of U.S. citizens ¹			376	931	341
Third preference quota:					
Spouses of resident aliens	2,848	3,400	2,767	2,132	1,786
Unmarried sons or daughters of resident aliens ²	3,783	4,134	3,225	3,265	2,410
Fourth preference quota:					
Brothers or sisters of U.S. citizens	1,715	2,162	1,956	2,346	2,162
Married sons or daughters of U.S. citizens ¹	1,443	1,275	425	244	205
Spouses and children of brothers, sisters, sons, or daughters of U.S. citizens ³				1,044	2,572
Adopted sons or daughters of U.S. citizens ¹				55	62
Nonpreference quota:	77,887	76,638	80,987	73,923	71,542
Displaced persons, Displaced Persons Act of 1948	94	6			3
Foreign government officials adjusting status under Act of Sept. 11, 1957				21	30
Nonquota immigrants	229,689	163,029	184,025	175,240	193,444
Wives of U.S. citizens	21,794	22,620	21,021	20,012	17,316
Husbands of U.S. citizens	5,767	6,913	6,140	6,659	6,646
Children of U.S. citizens	4,798	6,869	6,454	6,480	6,384
Natives of Western Hemisphere countries, their spouses and children	113,488	68,196	91,701	112,836	133,505
Persons who had been U.S. citizens ⁴	58	22	36	15	25
Ministers of religious denominations, their spouses and children	403	558	485	406	451
Employees of U.S. Government abroad, their spouses and children ⁵	8	24	27	10	3
Refugees, Refugee Relief Act of 1953	82,444	198	43	9	15
Immigrants, Act of Sept. 11, 1957		24,834	6,612	3,982	1,809
Hungarian parolees, Act of July 25, 1958		25,424	5,067	122	51
Azores and Netherlands refugees, Act of Sept. 2, 1958		1,187	8,870	5,472	4,796
Immigrants, Secs. 4 and 6, Act of Sept. 22, 1950			10,314	13,255	5,488
Immigrants, Act of Sept. 26, 1961					11,912
Children born abroad to resident aliens or subsequent to issuance of visa	701	1,228	1,458	1,411	1,495
Aliens adjusting status under Sec. 249, Immigration and Nationality Act ⁶		4,321	4,773	5,037	3,399
Other nonquota immigrants	228	635	424	134	179
Nonimmigrants	755,858	1,024,945	1,140,736	1,220,315	1,331,383
Foreign government officials	28,498	30,701	32,569	30,704	33,373
Temporary visitors for business	84,246	91,434	108,130	116,165	117,242
Temporary visitors for pleasure	455,514	507,982	671,075	742,307	810,779
Transit aliens	107,393	118,814	118,291	106,888	110,276
Treaty traders and investors	1,740	3,036	3,503	4,640	5,071
Students	30,760	35,583	35,415	35,072	41,202
Spouses and children of students ⁷					1,037
Representatives to international organizations	6,406	7,607	7,398	9,383	9,747
Temporary workers and industrial trainees ⁸	16,856	29,339	38,479	44,263	57,608
Representatives of foreign information media	960	1,198	1,808	1,949	1,768
Exchange visitors	17,840	24,293	25,233	24,346	26,977
Spouses and children of exchange visitors ⁷					3,039
Returning resident aliens ⁹	10,617	85,915	97,895	103,931	112,261
NATO officials		1,043	633	755	1,005
Other nonimmigrants	13		7	3	

¹ Prior to Act of Sept. 22, 1950, all sons or daughters of U.S. citizens over 21 years of age were classified as fourth preference quota. Adopted sons or daughters with petitions approved prior to Sept. 22, 1950, remained fourth preference.

² Prior to Act of Sept. 22, 1950, included only children under 21 of resident aliens. Adult sons or daughters of resident aliens were classified as nonpreference quota.

³ Prior to Act of Sept. 22, 1950, classified as nonpreference quota.

⁴ Under the Act of 1924, this class covers only women who had been U.S. citizens.

⁵ New classes under the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952.

⁶ Not reported prior to 1959.

⁷ Classes established by Act of Sept. 21, 1961.

⁸ Returning resident aliens who have once been counted as immigrants are included with nonimmigrants.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 132. RESIDENT ALIENS REPORTING UNDER ALIEN ADDRESS PROGRAM, BY SELECTED NATIONALITIES AND BY STATE OF RESIDENCE: 1951, 1960, AND 1962

[All aliens in the U.S. on January 1 are required to report their addresses to the Department of Justice in January except foreign government officials and their dependents, representatives to international organizations, and Mexican agricultural workers]

NATIONALITY	1951 ¹	1960	1962	STATE OF RESIDENCE	1951 ¹	1960	1962
All nationalities	2,265,032	2,948,973	3,128,765	Total	2,265,032	2,948,973	3,128,765
Canada	217,397	295,289	326,238	California	326,158	567,484	660,418
China	33,003	47,895	35,558	Connecticut	71,223	75,298	75,100
Germany	118,003	263,402	255,903	Florida	26,011	83,577	155,810
Greece	35,069	49,228	39,426	Hawaii	66,181	51,316	49,196
Italy	229,062	257,477	234,229	Illinois	110,563	199,405	199,001
Mexico	324,104	509,517	549,070	Massachusetts	146,028	127,710	130,462
Poland	213,319	166,908	135,576	Michigan	128,816	141,719	135,378
United Kingdom	192,723	226,718	250,784	New Jersey	118,580	151,437	153,179
U.S.S.R.	126,010	89,061	63,874	New York	545,990	553,703	574,637
All other	776,342	1,043,418	1,238,107	Ohio	77,351	108,892	96,561
				Pennsylvania	98,481	126,073	119,058
				Texas	165,927	237,514	237,749
				All other ²	383,723	524,845	542,216

¹ Excludes approximately 100,000 alien address reports that were incomplete for 1951.

² Includes Alaska, and beginning 1960, Hawaii.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 133. PASSPORTS ISSUED AND RENEWED, BY OBJECT, DESTINATION, AND MODE OF TRAVEL: 1950 TO 1962

[Passports are actual count; other data based on a sample and prorated to total passports. Data refer to number of passports issued, not travelers (except as noted). A single passport may cover more than one trip and more than one person]

ITEM	1950	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962
New and renewed passports	299,665	585,994	676,898	732,038	853,087	857,961	906,900
Object of travel: ¹							
Government	97,239	100,313	121,765	115,910	100,251	106,690	
Nongovernment	488,755	576,585	610,273	737,177	757,710	800,210	
Personal reasons ²	141,567	18,943	87,619	262,175	321,590	376,480	428,260
Pleasure ³	108,486	367,518	400,481	291,103	350,897	297,600	268,480
Business	27,364	72,201	53,646	31,190	24,640	45,990	73,890
Education	13,837	23,122	26,317	28,576	31,240	28,280	22,500
Religion	4,676	4,707	6,040	4,976	6,780	7,100	4,910
Health	1,069	1,086	1,922	1,666	1,460	1,400	1,490
Other	2,666	578	560	587	670	770	680
First area destination:							
Africa	4,827	6,728	7,008	8,465	8,440	9,900	12,810
Australia and Oceania	2,059	4,727	16,518	32,150	35,220	47,577	28,610
Europe	243,771	461,330	537,061	561,563	609,662	645,754	687,280
Far East	5,558	45,555	38,827	47,170	55,960	71,150	45,000
North, Central, and South America	33,008	45,750	56,344	59,795	58,935	57,630	63,970
Middle-East	10,447	12,135	15,628	22,535	24,670	25,680	28,940
Not stated		9,769	6,422	530	200	250	290
Mode of travel—departure:							
Ship	200,800	298,854	269,344	240,825	226,245	175,932	161,963
Air	96,565	287,140	407,554	491,213	626,842	682,029	744,937
Not stated	2,300						
Sex:							
Male	155,595	381,465	403,718	352,840	419,615	430,808	458,415
Female	144,070	412,021	470,556	379,198	433,472	427,153	448,485
Citizenship:							
Native	174,723	425,745	503,392	560,125	710,172	752,236	777,000
Naturalized	124,942	160,240	173,506	171,913	142,915	105,725	129,900

¹ Data not entirely comparable because of changes in classifications in 1956 and 1961 and revision of codes used to gather data in 1958.

² Includes "Personal business," "Join husband," "Accompany husband," "Business and pleasure," and "Visit family."

³ Includes "Sightsee," "Vacation," "Visit," and "Tourist."

⁴ Includes applicants formerly listed under "Employment" and "Commercial business."

⁵ Includes applicants who listed "World tour."

⁶ Figures cover all travelers included in passports issued or renewed.

Source: Department of State, Passport Office; annual report, *Summary of Passport Statistics*.

Immigration and Naturalization

No. 134. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AND DEPARTING, AND ARRIVALS AT SELECTED PORTS: 1936 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30. Compiled from passenger manifests or lists; except as noted, excludes travelers between conterminous U.S. and its outlying areas, border crossers, crewmen, military personnel, and cruise travelers. Through 1955, citizen arrivals include citizens returning to the U.S. after residence in Canada or Mexico for a year or more and citizens returning from overseas and entering the U.S. via Canada]

PORT AND CLASS	1936- 1940, average	1941- 1945, average	1946- 1950, average	1951- 1955, average	1956- 1960, average	1960 ¹	1961 ¹	1962 ¹
Arrivals								
United States citizens	537,528	232,304	936,044	1,539,955	2,562,907	3,111,530	3,360,606	3,612,678
Aliens	346,100	136,826	507,821	938,305	1,568,093	1,920,582	2,043,416	2,199,326
Departures								
United States citizens	507,746	158,156	747,817	1,308,726	2,310,568	2,939,330	3,063,056	3,318,817
Aliens	331,535	102,225	473,858	894,890	1,567,307	1,934,053	1,969,119	2,159,857
Excess of arrivals over departures	29,782	74,148	188,227	231,229	252,339	172,200	297,550	203,801
ARRIVALS AT SELECTED PORTS								
Baltimore	1,324	10,843	17,310	2,841	3,906	4,023	6,216	14,118
United States citizens	1,058	8,827	12,185	1,755	2,433	2,371	4,202	9,913
Aliens	266	2,016	5,125	1,056	1,473	1,652	2,014	4,205
Boston	11,794	3,129	30,773	49,394	47,190	50,008	56,754	62,880
United States citizens	6,942	1,675	16,465	33,097	32,045	33,548	41,105	45,647
Aliens	4,832	1,454	14,308	16,297	15,145	16,460	15,649	17,333
Honolulu	8,881	1,977	6,543	43,899	102,695	64,379	64,574	79,002
United States citizens	5,294	1,139	4,600	25,314	57,547	38,693	38,251	47,538
Aliens	3,587	838	1,943	18,555	45,148	25,686	26,323	31,554
Key West	3,957	2,225	14,192	32,860	60,277	48,003	15,739	1,858
United States citizens	2,923	1,959	10,727	26,904	37,858	21,763	4,920	94
Aliens	1,034	266	3,465	5,965	22,410	26,240	10,819	1,704
Los Angeles and San Pedro	10,034	5,872	3,349	15,534	58,014	115,095	143,611	167,906
United States citizens	6,670	2,644	1,982	8,813	32,542	68,114	83,781	98,627
Aliens	4,264	3,228	1,367	6,721	25,472	47,891	59,830	69,369
Miami	72,254	\$2,487	224,151	322,846	478,167	544,062	550,041	597,046
United States citizens	55,332	50,282	140,418	206,625	298,744	331,258	309,097	338,145
Aliens	16,892	32,205	83,733	116,221	170,433	212,804	240,944	258,001
New Orleans	8,608	10,586	34,685	38,349	53,506	57,402	50,391	51,050
United States citizens	6,907	6,279	22,147	21,600	36,058	30,039	32,185	33,407
Aliens	1,671	4,307	12,538	16,749	17,508	18,363	18,206	17,643
New York	375,608	76,650	485,050	802,496	1,276,539	1,488,636	1,667,365	1,741,929
United States citizens	228,369	89,340	221,108	463,854	765,817	917,712	1,020,787	1,062,801
Aliens	147,299	37,310	263,942	338,642	510,722	570,924	646,578	679,038
Philadelphia	1,330	1,373	3,808	3,171	17,575	5,050	10,342	16,905
United States citizens	954	601	1,642	1,987	14,408	3,471	8,217	13,929
Aliens	376	772	2,166	1,184	3,167	1,579	2,125	2,970
Port Everglades	17	2,000	902	3,039	45,411	87,410	90,895	87,974
United States citizens	16	28	188	2,805	33,407	64,302	66,997	69,970
Aliens	1	1,972	714	234	12,004	23,108	23,898	18,004
San Francisco	14,550	11,574	36,790	33,625	53,016	120,003	135,736	145,103
United States citizens	8,311	7,472	20,050	21,652	30,820	69,856	79,442	83,656
Aliens	6,239	4,102	16,740	11,973	23,090	50,147	56,294	61,447
Seattle	4,122	1,352	7,944	21,857	17,762	8,999	5,912	10,498
United States citizens	2,211	452	6,768	17,678	10,470	4,914	3,312	6,183
Aliens	1,911	900	1,176	4,179	7,283	4,085	2,600	4,315
West Palm Beach	383	487	4,593	16,740	34,132	37,966	40,516	46,028
United States citizens	346	280	1,642	8,328	25,673	29,152	30,633	35,199
Aliens	37	207	2,951	8,412	8,459	8,814	9,883	10,820

¹ Includes cruise travelers. Excludes travelers between U.S. and its outlying areas.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

No. 135. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AND DEPARTING, BY AREA, FLAG OF CARRIER, MODE OF TRAVEL, AND CITIZENSHIP: 1950 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30. Beginning July 1958, excludes travelers between U.S. and its outlying areas. See headnote, table 134]

AREA, FLAG, ETC.	1950	1955	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962
Passengers arriving	1,182,152	1,839,156	2,427,540	2,865,567	3,111,530	3,360,606	3,612,678
Area:							
Europe	588,204	811,447	1,064,801	1,172,480	1,255,570	1,443,893	1,514,160
Asia ¹	50,077	135,473	161,004	174,550	197,353	222,628	247,650
Africa	5,192	11,099	12,776	12,222	14,197	13,983	14,907
Oceania ¹	18,640	34,046	57,223	50,815	55,160	63,066	78,305
Canada and Newfoundland	34,585	70,191	22,301	28,377	15,760	22,659	37,387
Greenland	108	1,960	2,620	3,656	7,287	6,226	4,373
Mexico	4,325	28,963	75,585	225,573	256,933	267,760	295,676
West Indies	362,829	577,357	793,996	806,732	846,933	800,912	819,415
Central America	50,766	64,740	88,934	92,379	93,416	98,643	119,947
South America	67,426	103,880	148,300	156,364	193,653	206,615	208,778
Cruise ²				142,419	175,288	214,221	272,071
Flag of carrier:							
U. S.	749,754	1,046,832	1,291,032	1,430,685	1,471,536	1,460,439	1,620,213
Foreign	432,398	792,324	1,186,508	1,434,882	1,639,994	1,891,167	1,992,465
Mode of travel:							
By sea	601,543	661,610	634,644	746,873	753,965	751,140	796,363
By air	580,609	1,177,546	1,792,806	2,118,694	2,357,565	2,600,466	2,816,315
Citizenship:							
Aliens	530,209	671,563	958,278	1,061,132	1,190,948	1,317,190	1,413,352
Citizens	651,943	1,167,593	1,469,262	1,804,435	1,920,582	2,043,416	2,199,326
Passengers departing	981,124	1,582,755	2,194,343	2,624,959	2,939,330	3,063,056	3,318,817
Area:							
Europe	432,800	702,594	959,435	1,058,511	1,230,688	1,360,331	1,460,590
Asia ¹	46,202	86,274	126,037	141,357	169,303	194,714	236,239
Africa	6,011	13,501	12,997	12,537	12,707	11,864	16,165
Oceania ¹	10,462	24,776	51,806	43,886	47,464	56,670	71,548
Canada and Newfoundland	12,807	16,341	18,373	26,038	15,560	17,517	23,273
Greenland	176	3,327	1,758	4,292	7,386	5,470	3,922
Mexico	4,530	33,685	77,954	204,459	245,996	253,184	283,481
West Indies	352,195	546,142	733,717	757,525	804,842	676,919	663,051
Central America	38,466	53,776	74,154	81,459	84,038	90,481	103,993
South America	68,475	102,339	138,112	151,334	174,882	191,610	190,392
Cruise ²				143,561	146,464	204,296	266,163
Flag of carrier:							
U. S.	577,358	900,034	1,116,684	1,277,986	1,378,018	1,302,825	1,388,355
Foreign	403,766	682,721	1,077,659	1,346,973	1,661,312	1,760,231	1,930,462
Mode of travel:							
By sea	467,105	554,491	584,906	679,689	720,470	718,211	771,571
By air	514,019	1,028,264	1,609,437	1,945,270	2,218,860	2,344,845	2,547,246
Citizenship:							
Aliens	329,529	488,042	710,428	885,913	1,004,377	1,063,937	1,158,960
Citizens	651,595	1,094,713	1,483,915	1,739,046	1,934,953	1,960,119	2,159,857

¹ Philippines included with Oceania for 1950, with Asia thereafter.

² Cruise travel not reported prior to 1959.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

No. 136. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY TYPE OF PROVISION: 1950 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas of the U.S. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159, for total naturalized]

NATURALIZATION PROVISION	1950	1955	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962
Total naturalized	66,346	209,526	138,043	119,866	103,931	119,442	132,450	127,307
Under general naturalization provisions	19,403	173,954	114,827	94,380	77,230	91,548	104,341	98,739
Married to U.S. citizens	40,684	20,460	18,212	19,353	19,512	19,799	18,674	17,379
Children of U.S. citizens	409	2,600	3,779	4,966	5,632	6,149	7,416	8,723
Filipinos ¹	1,843	22	6		26	88	116	17
Military	2,067	2,11,958	845	916	1,308	1,594	1,719	2,335
Other	1,860	532	374	251	223	264	184	114

¹ With U.S. residence beginning prior to May 1, 1934.

² Includes aliens in U.S. Armed Forces who were naturalized abroad.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*.

No. 137. ALIEN NATURALIZATION—DECLARATIONS, PETITIONS, AND CERTIFICATES:
1907 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30. No national data compiled prior to fiscal year 1907. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas of the U.S. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 158-159 and C 170]

PERIOD OR YEAR	Declarations filed ¹	PETITIONS ²		CERTIFICATES ISSUED	
		Filed	Denied	Total	Civilian
		8,566,867	8,503,759	446,827	7,969,090
Total, 1907-1962					7,453,135 515,955
1921-1925	1,575,899	892,715	106,378	799,790	755,407 44,383
1926-1930	1,133,205	1,021,562	58,615	973,395	961,572 11,823
1931-1935	535,266	637,668	21,593	626,072	619,049 7,028
1936-1940	834,213	999,445	24,199	892,392	879,524 12,868
1941-1945	635,146	1,520,053	46,852	1,539,972	1,427,441 3 112,531
1946-1950	285,138	3 418,013	17,962	3 447,058	409,788 3 27,268
1951-1955	246,471	3 598,078	13,513	3 602,779	532,941 3 28,838
1956-1960	77,347	632,405	14,056	3 627,167	615,300 3 11,867
1950	93,527	60,038	2,276	66,346	64,279 2,007
1955	10,855	3 213,508	4,571	3 209,526	197,508 3 11,958
1956	12,870	3 137,701	3,935	3 145,885	138,681 3 7,204
1957	15,911	140,547	2,948	138,043	137,198 845
1958	16,196	117,344	2,688	119,866	118,950 916
1959	16,115	109,270	2,203	108,931	102,623 1,308
1960	16,255	127,543	2,277	119,442	117,848 1,594
1961	15,921	138,718	3,175	132,450	130,731 1,710
1962	15,120	129,682	3,557	127,807	124,972 2,335

¹ Declaration of intention to become citizen.

² Petition for naturalization.

³ Includes aliens serving in U. S. Armed Forces who were naturalized abroad.

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

No. 138. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY AGE AND SEX: 1950 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas of the U.S. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159-161]

AGE AND SEX	1950	1957	1958	AGE AND SEX	1959	1960	1961	1962
Total	66,346	138,043	119,866	Total	103,931	119,442	132,450	127,307
Under 21 years	1,003	9,210	10,448	Under 20 years	8,305	9,243	10,724	13,572
21 to 25 years	7,742	10,646	10,747	20 to 29 years	21,428	23,956	26,706	30,082
26 to 35 years	13,925	41,864	35,842	30 to 39 years	30,854	32,826	34,025	36,210
36 to 45 years	14,670	20,516	25,142	40 to 49 years	17,678	19,332	21,284	21,158
45 to 55 years	15,176	23,254	18,885	50 to 59 years	13,680	16,025	17,505	13,932
55 to 65 years	10,071	16,379	13,013	60 to 69 years	8,708	11,981	14,805	9,047
66 and over	3,750	7,083	5,719	70 and over	3,122	5,367	6,399	3,333
Not reported	91	70		Not reported	56	712	42	3
Male	25,745	60,289	51,350	Male	43,719	50,896	53,795	60,988
Under 21 years	371	4,670	5,225	Under 20 years	4,299	4,803	5,456	6,355
21 to 25 years	1,732	3,513	3,431	20 to 29 years	6,958	8,747	10,679	13,295
26 to 35 years	4,401	16,004	13,317	30 to 39 years	12,626	13,418	15,096	17,184
36 to 45 years	6,399	14,807	12,306	40 to 49 years	8,576	9,509	10,595	11,007
45 to 55 years	6,485	10,820	8,717	50 to 59 years	5,925	7,008	8,032	7,018
55 to 65 years	4,523	6,887	5,445	60 to 69 years	3,606	4,519	5,935	4,019
66 and over	1,834	3,562	2,873	70 and over	1,619	2,569	2,985	1,348
Not reported	46	36		Not reported	20	323	17	2
Female	40,601	77,754	68,516	Female	60,212	68,546	73,655	66,319
Under 21 years	632	4,540	5,223	Under 20 years	4,096	4,440	5,268	6,717
21 to 25 years	6,010	7,133	7,316	20 to 29 years	14,470	15,209	16,087	16,787
26 to 35 years	9,524	25,860	22,525	30 to 39 years	18,228	19,408	19,829	19,026
36 to 45 years	8,280	14,709	12,836	40 to 49 years	9,102	9,823	10,689	10,101
45 to 55 years	8,691	12,434	10,168	50 to 59 years	7,764	9,017	9,473	6,874
55 to 65 years	5,548	9,512	7,568	60 to 69 years	5,013	7,462	8,870	5,028
66 and over	1,910	3,521	2,846	70 and over	1,503	2,708	3,414	1,785
Not reported	45	34		Not reported	36	380	25	1

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

Naturalization

109

No. 139. ALIENS NATURALIZED—STATES AND OTHER AREAS OF RESIDENCE: 1950 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30]

STATE OR AREA OF RESIDENCE	1950	1960	1961	1962	STATE OR AREA OF RESIDENCE	1950	1960	1961	1962
Total	66,346	119,442	132,450	127,307	Montana	166	480	241	298
Alabama	140	317	307	379	Nebraska	156	549	504	332
Alaska	95	179	317	307	Nevada	68	237	263	201
Arizona	341	790	919	754	New Hampshire	318	490	346	417
Arkansas	44	118	123	116	New Jersey	3,742	7,415	8,761	8,869
California	9,488	17,006	20,884	21,010	New Mexico	125	332	525	387
Colorado	358	1,027	1,361	1,032	New York	20,499	28,363	31,407	31,225
Connecticut	1,753	4,308	2,743	3,219	North Carolina	188	326	404	604
Delaware	90	243	242	233	North Dakota	93	118	154	139
Dist. of Columbia	466	581	758	799	Ohio	2,254	4,335	5,514	4,283
Florida	957	3,200	2,944	2,907	Oklahoma	160	364	468	414
Georgia	200	719	818	547	Oregon	451	651	911	744
Hawaii	1,087	2,377	1,668	1,534	Pennsylvania	2,443	4,867	5,251	4,602
Idaho	85	256	252	203	Rhode Island	521	590	877	685
Illinois	3,867	8,223	10,478	9,542	South Carolina	93	267	323	365
Indiana	577	1,472	1,612	1,268	South Dakota	89	84	169	119
Iowa	329	695	426	493	Tennessee	106	243	341	250
Kansas	198	594	785	647	Texas	1,353	4,305	5,326	5,816
Kentucky	198	558	364	308	Utah	125	646	643	635
Louisiana	245	422	563	466	Vermont	232	349	204	187
Maine	475	398	618	441	Virginia	413	1,239	936	1,193
Maryland	489	1,688	1,481	1,213	Washington	1,176	2,311	1,710	2,172
Massachusetts	4,861	5,146	6,364	5,613	West Virginia	175	252	269	204
Michigan	3,475	5,854	5,371	5,227	Wisconsin	623	2,041	2,014	1,801
Minnesota	567	660	1,197	832	Wyoming	69	87	125	94
Mississippi	60	146	208	159	Puerto Rico	55	155	285	168
Missouri	502	861	1,183	1,047	Virgin Islands	62	45	120	55
					All other	144	235	223	758

Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

No. 140. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE: 1957 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas of the U.S. See also *Historical Statistics Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 150 and C 162-169]

COUNTRY	1957	1960	1961	1962	COUNTRY	1957	1960	1961	1962
All countries	138,043	119,442	132,450	127,307	Europe—Continued				
Europe	107,358	85,116	93,122	88,302	Romania	1,586	624	752	687
Albania	163	147	236	303	Spain	664	805	862	616
Austria	2,319	1,602	1,600	1,474	Sweden	905	754	682	513
Belgium	653	545	541	471	Switzerland	837	799	867	770
British Empire ¹	13,210	11,303	10,544	9,696	Turkey	509	385	470	345
Bulgaria	209	71	87	175	U.S.S.R.	6,993	3,372	3,860	2,306
Czechoslovakia	2,739	1,522	1,499	1,127	Yugoslavia	4,647	2,211	2,810	2,628
Denmark	777	683	664	603	Other Europe ²	107	65	92	97
Estonia	1,432	414	422	362	Asia	7,548	11,071	12,308	14,608
Finland	400	502	555	404	China ³	1,491	1,968	2,683	4,109
France	2,357	1,970	1,854	1,737	Israel	405	1,145	1,143	1,545
Germany	17,445	19,003	18,738	18,568	Japan	2,861	4,189	3,790	3,563
Greece	4,701	3,413	6,140	6,002	Lebanon	246	269	323	291
Hungary	3,924	1,437	1,546	5,682	Philippines	1,695	2,085	3,229	2,438
Iceland	68	75	60	53	Syria	138	(*)	(*)	35
Ireland	3,624	3,673	3,754	3,507	Other Asia ⁴	712	1,415	2,040	2,627
Italy	9,056	14,560	18,365	17,449	North America	18,942	19,503	22,820	20,378
Latvia	4,482	1,502	1,485	1,055	Canada	10,891	10,215	10,033	9,272
Lithuania	2,391	1,164	1,287	821	Mexico	5,541	5,913	8,405	7,205
Luxembourg	99	62	63	105	West Indies	1,628	2,301	3,105	2,660
Netherlands	2,060	2,134	2,134	3,260	Central America ⁵	882	1,074	1,217	1,241
Norway	1,288	971	1,005	811	South America⁶	926	1,318	1,301	1,427
Poland	16,582	8,021	8,605	5,362	Africa ⁷	210	4,452	4,461	585
Portugal	981	1,258	1,493	1,163	Stateless and other	3,059	1,982	2,348	2,007

¹ Represents United Kingdom and British colonies and dependencies.

² Includes Andorra, Danzig, Liechtenstein, Monaco, and San Marino.

³ Includes Taiwan.

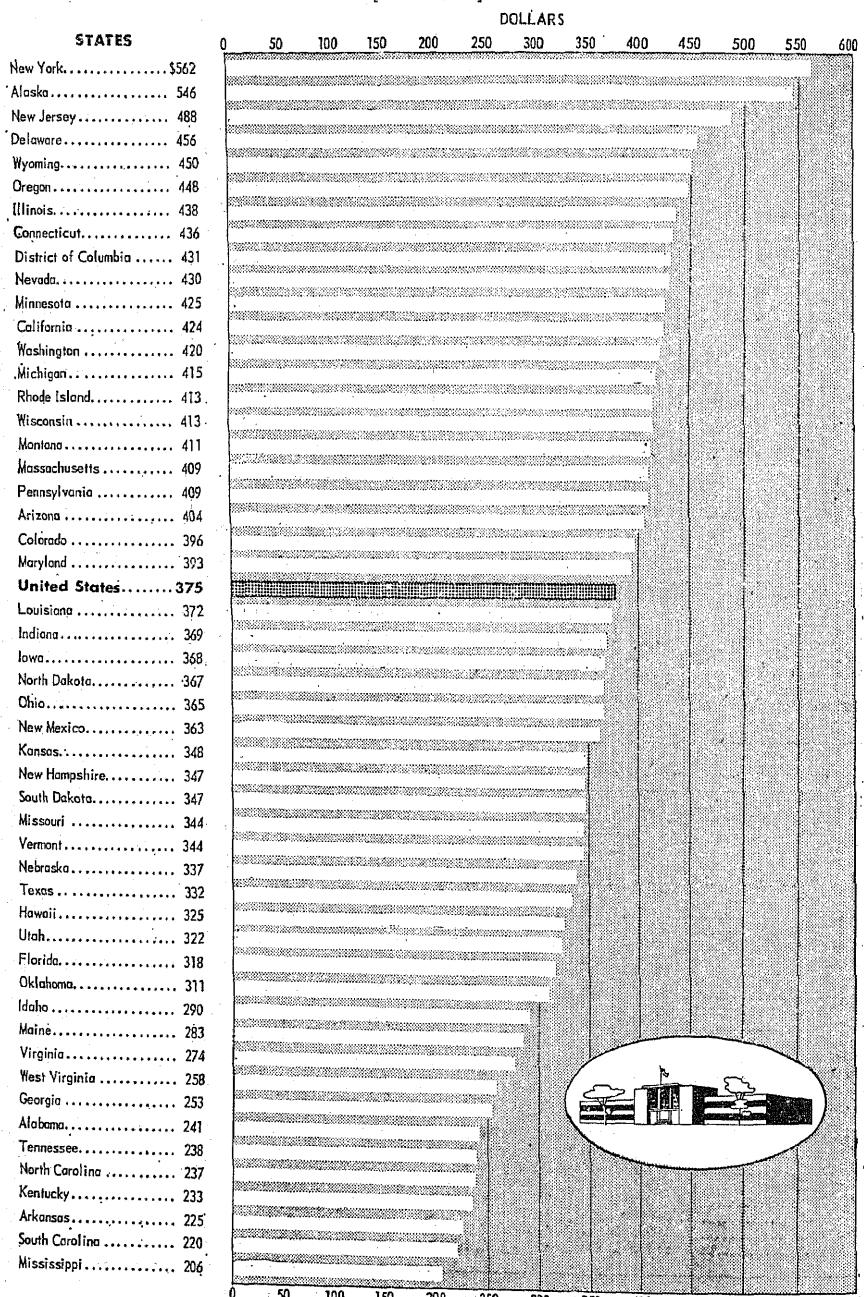
⁴ Syria included in Africa as part of United Arab Republic.

⁵ Independent countries.

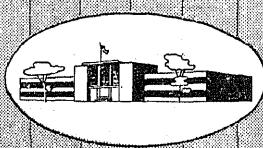
Source: Department of Justice, Immigration and Naturalization Service; *Annual Report*, and releases.

**FIG. VIII. CURRENT EXPENDITURE PER PUPIL IN AVERAGE DAILY ATTENDANCE
—PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY DAY SCHOOLS: 1960**

[See table 144]



Source: Chart prepared by Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data are from Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education.



Section 4

Education

This section presents data concerning the personnel, level, extent, and finances of formal education in the United States. The chief sources of these data are the decennial Census of Population and the Current Population Survey, both conducted by the Bureau of the Census (see text, p. 1), and the annual *Statistics of Education in the United States*, issued by the Office of Education. The Census of Population has included data on school enrollment since the Census of 1840 and on educational attainment since the Census of 1940. The Current Population Survey has reported on school enrollment annually beginning in 1945 and on educational attainment and illiteracy beginning in 1947. *Statistics of Education in the United States*, first published for the school year 1958-59, basically continues the former *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, published from 1916-18 through 1956-58 by the Office of Education. It includes data on pupils, staff, finances, and organization at elementary, secondary, and college level.

Other regular sources of education data include special studies of the Office of Education, publications of the National Education Association, and annual or biennial reports of education agencies in individual States. The Office of Education's biennial report, *Federal Funds for Education*, contains detailed data on Federal expenditures for education. Administrative statistics on programs concerned with the distribution of Federal funds are issued by the agencies responsible. The quinquennial Census of Governments provides data on school district finances. Reports published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics contain data relating employment experience to educational attainment. Special studies by the National Science Foundation present statistics on scientists and technicians. Similar studies by the National Institutes of Health cover medical fields. Data on vocational training are available in the *Digest of Annual Reports of State Boards for Vocational Education*, issued annually by the Office of Education.

Types of data.—The statistics in this section are of two general types. One type, exemplified by data from the Bureau of the Census, is based on direct interrogation of individuals to obtain information about their own and their families' education. Tabulations of this type of data relate to school enrollment and level of education attained, classified by age, sex, and other characteristics of the population.

The second type, exemplified by data from the Office of Education and the National Education Association, is based on reports obtained from administrators of educational institutions and of local and State agencies having jurisdiction over education. This type of data relates to school enrollment, attendance, staff, and finances for the United States, individual States, and local areas, according to institutional characteristics.

State laws.—Although all States except Mississippi and South Carolina have requirements that children attend school, State laws vary as to the ages and circumstances of compulsory attendance. In the majority of States, the laws require that formal schooling begin by age 7 and continue to age 16.

Schools.—The basic Office of Education statistics for elementary and secondary schools are concerned with the local school systems serving the general population. Data from other types of schools are secured from time to time. School enrollment

statistics of the Bureau of the Census are based on attendance or enrollment in any regular school within a given period; educational attainment statistics are based on the highest grade completed by an individual. "Regular" schools include public and private kindergartens, graded schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools. "Public" schools are defined as schools controlled and supported by local, State, or Federal governmental agencies; "private" or "nonpublic" schools are those controlled and supported mainly by religious organizations or by private persons or organizations. Neither the Office of Education nor the Bureau of the Census regularly includes specialized vocational, trade, or business schools, residential schools for exceptional children, and correspondence schools. Office of Education enrollment data include kindergartens and those nursery schools which are publicly financed; Census enrollment data include kindergartens but exclude nursery schools. At the higher education level, the basic Office of Education statistics and the Bureau of the Census enrollment statistics are concerned with institutions granting degrees or offering work acceptable for degree-credit, such as junior colleges. Statistics for certain other types of institutions beyond the high school, such as those offering organized occupational curriculums of nondegree character, are also collected by the Office of Education.

With respect to school levels, the Bureau of the Census defines "elementary" schools as including grades 1 through 8; "high" schools as including grades 9 through 12; and "colleges" as including junior or community colleges, regular 4-year colleges, and graduate or professional schools. Statistics reported by the Office of Education according to organization, as elementary level and secondary level, may not be strictly comparable because the grades included at the secondary level vary, depending on the organization of junior high schools. The trend is for the enrollment in grades seven and eight to shift from an elementary to a secondary organization, with the result that grade distribution between elementary and secondary is changing over time.

School year.—Except as otherwise indicated in the tables, data relating to enrollment and staff refer to the school year which generally begins in September of the preceding year and ends in June of the year stated. Statistics concerning school finances are for a 12-month period, usually July 1 to June 30.

Alaska and Hawaii.—For a general statement concerning the treatment of data for Alaska and Hawaii, see preface.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

No. 141. NUMBER OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS, BY LEVEL: 1930 TO 1960

[Beginning 1958, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

TYPE OF SCHOOL	1930	1940	1950	1956	1958	1960
Elementary						
Public	247,581	194,418	138,600	116,799	111,480	105,427
Public	238,306	183,112	128,225	104,427	98,310	91,853
One-teacher	149,282	1 107,692	59,652	34,984	26,227	20,213
Nonpublic ²	9,275	11,306	10,375	12,372	13,170	13,574
Secondary	27,188	28,691	27,873	29,347	29,632	29,845
Public	23,930	1 25,123	24,542	25,460	25,606	25,784
Nonpublic ²	3,258	3,568	3,331	3,887	4,026	4,061
Institutions of higher education ³	1,409	1,708	1,851	1,850	1,934	2,008
Public	519	603	641	650	668	701
Private	890	1,105	1,210	1,200	1,266	1,307

¹ 1942 data. ² Partially estimated.

³ Universities, colleges, professional schools, teachers colleges, and junior colleges. Includes U.S. service academies.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education.

No. 142. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT AND EXPENDITURE, BY TYPE OF SCHOOL: 1930 TO 1960

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii]

ITEM	1930	1940	1950	1958	1960
ENROLLMENT (1,000)					
Total ¹	29,652	29,751	31,319	42,281	45,319
Kindergarten ²					
Public ²	786	661	1,175	2,136	2,289
Nonpublic ²	723	595	1,034	1,772	1,923
	54	57	³ 133	³ 353	³ 354
Grades 1 to 8					
Public ²	22,953	20,466	21,032	27,992	30,124
Nonpublic ²	20,555	18,287	18,353	23,897	25,079
Subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education	2,255	2,096	2,575	3,944	4,286
Residential schools for exceptional children ⁴	n.a.	60	36	50	51
Federal schools for Indians	⁵ 124	56	⁶ 49	⁷ 64	64
Federal schools on Federal installations	19	17	20	21	25
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	16	19
Grades 9 to 12 and postgraduate					
Public high schools ²	4,812	7,130	6,453	8,869	9,600
Nonpublic high schools ²	4,399	6,601	5,725	7,860	8,485
Subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education	341	458	672	931	1,035
Residential schools for exceptional children ⁴	59	54	38	43	43
Federal schools for Indians	⁵ 4	10	⁶ 10	24	24
Federal schools on Federal installations	8	7	8	11	12
n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	1	1
Higher education ¹					
Publicly controlled	1,101	1,494	2,659	3,284	3,216
Privately controlled	533	797	1,355	1,877	1,832
	568	698	1,304	1,407	1,384
EXPENDITURE (\$1,000,000) ⁸					
Elementary and secondary schools: ²					
Public	2,317	2,344	5,838	13,569	15,613
Nonpublic	233	227	783	2,079	2,412
Institutions of higher education: ⁹					
Public	280	333	1,174	2,057	3,202
Nonpublic	343	273	949	1,844	2,327

n.a. Not available.

¹ Excludes schools of nursing not affiliated with institutions of higher education.

² Public and nonpublic exclude subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education, residential schools for exceptional children, and Federal schools; available data are, however, included in total for kindergarten.

³ Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

⁴ Schools for the blind, deaf, mentally deficient, epileptic, and delinquent.

⁵ 1927 data. ⁶ 1946 data. ⁷ Includes kindergarten. ⁸ Includes capital outlay.

⁹ Expenditures for all departments, including preparatory. For 1930, includes expenditures for auxiliary enterprises and activities, scholarships, fellowships, prizes, and other noneducational current expenditures, excluded for following years. In 1940, such expenditures amounted to \$59,034,000 for public institutions and \$93,665,000 for private institutions; in 1950, \$255,474,000 and \$283,743,000; in 1958, \$457,125,000 and \$448,126,000; and in 1960, \$550,063,000 and \$537,204,000.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education, and records.

No. 143. NUMBER OF PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS, BY LEVEL—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1960

[Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 243-244, for totals]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	ELEMENTARY		SECONDARY		INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION ¹		Schools of nursing ²
	Public	Non-public	Public	Non-public	Public	Private	
United States.....	3 91,853	3 13,574	3 25,784	3 4,061	4 701	1,307	889
New England.....	4,561	3 1,010	1,314	3 483	41	132	92
Maine.....	1,006	77	178	60	7	13	5
New Hampshire.....	397	81	92	48	5	6	11
Vermont.....	402	35	85	25	4	11	3
Massachusetts.....	1,691	3 510	679	3 230	17	70	51
Rhode Island.....	284	3 100	65	3 30	2	8	5
Connecticut.....	781	3 207	214	3 90	6	24	17
Middle Atlantic.....	9,479	3 3,014	2,806	3 869	67	259	231
New York.....	3,654	3 1,300	1,471	3 430	42	122	94
New Jersey.....	1,646	3 490	329	3 140	9	20	35
Pennsylvania.....	4,179	1,224	1,006	299	16	108	102
East North Central.....	16,729	3 4,412	4,252	3 729	92	243	178
Ohio.....	3,024	639	1,113	153	9	58	53
Indiana.....	1,895	3 380	749	3 60	6	36	17
Illinois.....	3,582	1,054	931	176	20	85	65
Michigan.....	4,035	699	893	240	24	35	23
Wisconsin.....	4,192	3 660	566	3 100	33	29	20
West North Central.....	3 20,817	3 1,910	3 765	3 462	97	151	109
Minnesota.....	3,369	484	612	97	15	28	17
Iowa.....	3,806	353	762	110	19	31	24
Missouri.....	3 2,500	3 450	3 640	3 100	14	45	22
North Dakota.....	1,411	72	352	22	11	1	9
South Dakota.....	3,583	86	266	20	7	9	7
Nebraska.....	3,500	246	453	66	10	13	10
Kansas.....	2,648	210	680	47	21	24	20
South Atlantic.....	11,477	3 1,076	3,634	3 457	103	203	133
Delaware.....	146	38	55	18	2	2	6
Maryland.....	810	359	258	95	17	22	17
District of Columbia.....	131	56	41	29	3	24	4
Virginia.....	1,888	3 90	461	3 75	8	33	28
West Virginia.....	2,471	59	372	25	11	9	15
North Carolina.....	2,019	3 90	900	3 45	16	44	30
South Carolina.....	1,003	50	416	31	6	25	12
Georgia.....	1,682	53	598	30	21	28	12
Florida.....	1,327	3 280	533	109	19	16	9
East South Central.....	8,761	3 556	2,857	3 225	49	107	42
Kentucky.....	2,748	268	434	89	8	31	13
Tennessee.....	2,507	3 100	525	3 50	7	39	12
Alabama.....	2,173	3 125	1,292	3 40	9	19	10
Mississippi.....	1,338	63	606	46	25	18	7
West South Central.....	7,988	3 788	4,067	3 275	92	82	47
Arkansas.....	1,115	79	590	16	8	11	6
Louisiana.....	1,207	219	659	114	10	12	6
Oklahoma.....	1,866	3 75	930	25	23	11	8
Texas.....	3,780	3 415	1,888	3 120	51	48	27
Mountain.....	4,875	3 530	3 423	3 142	48	22	16
Montana.....	1,513	66	193	19	8	3	3
Idaho.....	420	42	215	7	5	3	1
Wyoming.....	460	16	123	2	5	-	-
Colorado.....	885	3 125	3 885	3 40	13	8	5
New Mexico.....	506	79	173	23	7	2	1
Arizona.....	519	3 165	92	3 40	5	2	3
Utah.....	401	20	153	9	4	4	3
Nevada.....	171	17	45	2	1	-	-
Pacific.....	7,186	3 1,278	1,710	3 419	103	108	41
Washington.....	1,166	3 150	455	49	15	12	10
Oregon.....	1,071	123	275	34	9	18	4
California.....	4,647	3 900	876	3 280	77	75	25
Alaska.....	136	23	45	9	1	-	-
Hawaii.....	166	82	59	47	1	3	2
Puerto Rico.....	1,847	107	453	98	1	4	8
American Samoa.....	46	7	7	1	-	-	-
Canal Zone.....	14	1	9	-	1	-	-
Guam.....	21	5	8	7	1	-	-
Virgin Islands.....	20	11	3	3	-	-	-

¹ Comprises universities, colleges, professional schools, teachers colleges, and junior colleges.

² October 1959. Not affiliated with colleges and universities. ³ Partially estimated.

⁴ Includes 9 U. S. Service Academies, not shown separately. ⁵ 1959 data.

Public Schools

115

NO. 144. PUBLIC SCHOOL EXPENDITURE—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1960
 [In thousands of dollars, except averages per pupil]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Total	CURRENT EXPENDITURE FOR DAY SCHOOLS					Other current expenditures ²	Capital outlay	Interest			
		Total		Instruction	Plant operation and maintenance	Other ²						
		Amount	Per pupil ¹									
United States	15,613,255	12,329,389	375	8,350,738	1,507,622	2,471,028	132,566	4,266,1786	489,514			
New England	782,281	667,212	396	464,671	84,401	118,140	3,887	98,437	12,727			
Maine	59,674	51,465	283	33,888	7,090	10,488	130	7,129	945			
New Hampshire	41,114	33,185	347	21,465	3,767	7,953	46	6,990	893			
Vermont	28,144	24,132	344	15,758	3,193	5,181	55	3,276	681			
Massachusetts	368,907	324,408	409	228,327	41,973	54,108	2,187	42,311	-----			
Rhode Island	53,035	48,686	413	33,764	6,415	8,507	162	2,157	2,031			
Connecticut	231,407	185,336	436	131,469	21,963	31,903	1,301	30,594	8,177			
Middle Atlantic	3,139,222	2,575,605	496	1,656,675	305,300	613,629	31,095	406,127	126,394			
New York	1,742,717	1,388,706	662	892,684	152,591	338,431	21,921	271,272	65,818			
New Jersey	599,007	459,413	488	303,240	58,612	97,561	3,499	116,780	19,814			
Pennsylvania	797,498	732,486	409	460,761	94,097	177,637	5,675	41,075	41,262			
East North Central	3,185,248	2,474,528	400	1,652,278	346,142	446,109	21,868	536,523	102,325			
Ohio	799,953	632,932	365	424,614	92,103	116,216	4,199	134,857	27,965			
Indiana	393,626	319,073	369	219,996	41,669	55,408	2,151	47,574	5,829			
Illinois	846,734	663,849	438	405,426	85,012	113,412	2,119	47,856	32,910			
Michigan	811,975	605,048	415	402,404	89,606	113,038	12,095	169,273	25,559			
Wisconsin	332,960	254,626	413	169,888	37,752	47,035	1,304	66,968	10,062			
West North Central	1,331,263	1,042,782	368	696,454	142,001	204,327	15,580	238,665	34,238			
Minnesota	352,448	267,376	425	173,917	36,980	56,480	4,260	67,180	13,032			
Iowa	235,678	197,768	368	128,639	26,924	42,205	1,687	30,793	5,430			
Missouri	300,749	242,447	344	162,244	32,216	47,987	2,527	47,568	8,206			
North Dakota	59,694	46,254	367	30,343	6,070	9,841	75	12,206	1,158			
South Dakota	53,855	47,899	347	32,342	6,705	8,862	47	5,142	768			
Nebraska	112,836	87,692	337	60,261	11,940	15,501	954	21,449	2,743			
Kansas	216,003	153,346	348	108,718	21,166	23,461	6,030	64,327	2,301			
South Atlantic	1,819,746	1,444,320	282	1,025,442	154,197	264,679	16,374	313,766	45,288			
Delaware	55,667	33,425	456	22,924	4,220	6,280	38	20,982	1,221			
Maryland	286,550	209,606	393	145,385	24,605	39,616	3,180	63,203	10,472			
District of Columbia	52,752	45,617	431	30,412	7,431	7,774	1,317	5,818	-----			
Virginia	266,942	207,399	274	149,607	23,103	34,688	1,756	52,731	5,056			
West Virginia	122,434	108,673	258	71,370	13,836	23,467	676	11,286	1,799			
North Carolina	294,744	238,059	237	173,763	20,860	43,435	1,128	47,737	7,820			
South Carolina	136,686	116,939	220	77,184	12,621	27,134	1,029	14,445	4,275			
Georgia	236,764	208,096	253	143,618	18,621	45,857	2,643	20,042	5,083			
Florida	367,207	276,506	318	211,179	28,900	36,428	4,007	77,432	8,662			
East South Central	702,651	578,370	232	396,444	49,022	132,904	5,968	101,437	16,873			
Kentucky	148,236	132,068	233	87,009	12,991	32,068	993	4,3882	11,293			
Tennessee	214,450	175,152	238	121,205	15,843	38,104	562	37,229	1,615			
Alabama	191,165	171,130	241	121,351	10,880	38,809	300	18,454	1,280			
Mississippi	148,791	100,020	206	66,879	9,308	23,883	4,113	41,872	2,785			
West South Central	1,342,009	1,071,056	325	732,081	103,702	235,273	6,090	216,204	48,659			
Arkansas	100,548	83,896	225	53,215	7,951	22,729	247	13,943	2,462			
Louisiana	288,618	230,402	372	141,306	18,707	70,389	2,773	63,908	11,534			
Oklahoma	185,751	151,181	311	105,096	17,243	28,843	436	31,066	3,080			
Texas	757,092	606,577	332	432,464	59,801	113,312	2,634	117,287	31,594			
Mountain	711,630	536,708	376	370,844	66,418	99,445	4,330	152,431	18,160			
Montana	64,021	54,079	411	34,681	7,798	11,601	185	7,501	2,256			
Idaho	52,527	42,719	290	29,810	5,642	7,267	-----	8,498	1,309			
Wyoming	46,844	32,175	450	21,137	4,035	7,004	-----	13,761	908			
Colorado	189,508	136,760	396	92,371	10,839	27,550	2,912	44,033	5,802			
New Mexico	88,902	73,396	363	50,938	6,147	16,310	315	14,129	1,063			
Arizona	139,697	104,054	404	75,459	13,557	15,037	-----	32,024	3,619			
Utah	97,490	69,755	322	49,391	9,168	11,195	781	25,169	1,785			
Nevada	32,641	23,770	430	17,057	3,232	3,481	137	7,316	1,418			
Pacific	2,589,208	1,938,808	458	1,325,846	256,445	356,517	27,377	548,171	84,854			
Washington	319,393	239,069	420	163,563	35,170	40,335	6,277	63,343	10,705			
Oregon	185,229	154,691	448	104,988	20,743	28,960	-----	26,996	3,642			
California	2,021,625	1,481,908	424	1,013,275	192,202	276,431	419,809	451,170	63,738			
Alaska	24,195	20,641	546	13,370	3,238	4,034	30	2,904	620			
Hawaii	48,766	42,499	325	30,650	5,092	6,757	1,261	3,758	1,249			
Puerto Rico	63,421	54,375	106	36,939	3,785	13,651	4,508	4,539	-----			
Canal Zone	8,924	3,702	363	2,731	470	500	261	4,961	-----			
Guam	4,675	3,020	236	2,591	313	116	160	1,495	-----			
Virgin Islands	2,021	1,662	271	1,043	121	498	274	85	-----			

¹ Per pupil in average daily attendance based on expenditures allocable to pupil costs.

² Includes administration, fixed charges, and other school services.

³ Comprises community services, summer schools, community colleges (operated by local school districts), adult education.

⁴ Total excludes 161 million dollars expended by State and local schoolhousing authorities; Ga., 1.5; Ind., 26.0;

Ky., 13.1; and Pa., 120.9.

⁵ Expenditures for summer schools, adult education, and community colleges, not shown separately, included with elementary and secondary schools, but omitted in computing expenditure per pupil.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*.

Education

No. 145. PERSONS 5 TO 34 YEARS OLD—ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS: 1962

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Elementary includes grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates. See headnote, table 146.]

TYPE	NUMBER ENROLLED				PERCENT ENROLLED			
	Kinder-garten	Elemen-tary school	High school	College or pro-fessional school	Kinder-garten	Elemen-tary school	High school	College or pro-fessional school
Total.....	2,319	30,661	11,516	4,208	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Public.....	1,914	26,148	10,431	2,820	82.5	85.3	90.6	67.0
Private.....	405	4,513	1,085	1,388	17.5	14.7	9.4	33.0

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, and records.

No. 146. PERSONS 5 TO 34 YEARS OLD—SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY AGE AND SEX: 1950, 1960, AND 1962

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data relate to civilian noninstitutional population and are based on Current Population Survey; see Technical Note, p. 217. Figures for children 5 and 6 years old enrolled in school include those enrolled in kindergarten. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 383-394.]

YEAR AND AGE	TOTAL			MALE			FEMALE		
	Popu-lation	Enrolled		Popu-lation	Enrolled		Popu-lation	Enrolled	
		Number	Per-cent		Number	Per-cent		Number	Per-cent
1950									
Total, 5 to 34.....	68,570	1 30,276	1 44.2	33,355	1 15,834	1 47.5	35,215	1 14,442	1 41.0
5 years.....	2,726	1,410	51.7	1,390	717	51.6	1,336	693	51.9
6 years.....	2,731	2,649	97.0	1,390	1,336	96.1	1,341	1,313	97.0
7 to 9 years.....	7,891	7,803	98.0	4,012	3,063	98.8	3,879	3,840	99.0
10 to 13 years.....	8,982	8,852	98.6	4,565	4,506	98.7	4,417	4,346	98.4
14 to 17 years.....	8,351	6,953	83.3	4,200	3,541	84.3	4,151	3,412	82.2
18 and 19 years.....	4,041	1,190	29.4	1,893	667	35.2	2,148	523	24.3
20 to 24 years.....	10,677	959	9.0	4,873	692	14.2	5,804	267	4.6
25 to 29 years.....	11,861	358	3.0	5,023	332	5.9	6,238	26	0.4
30 to 34 years.....	11,310	1,100	10.9	5,409	179	1.5	5,901	121	10.4
1960									
Total, 5 to 34.....	82,049	46,259	56.4	40,372	24,234	60.0	41,677	22,025	52.8
5 years.....	4,023	2,561	63.7	2,055	1,317	64.1	1,968	1,244	63.2
6 years.....	3,956	3,877	98.0	2,020	1,975	97.8	1,936	1,002	98.2
7 to 9 years.....	11,325	11,281	99.6	5,780	5,759	99.6	5,545	5,522	99.6
10 to 13 years.....	14,419	14,340	99.5	7,362	7,315	99.4	7,057	7,025	99.5
14 to 17 years.....	11,341	10,242	90.3	5,744	5,248	91.4	5,597	4,984	89.2
18 and 19 years.....	4,733	1,817	38.4	2,221	1,063	47.8	2,512	734	30.0
20 to 24 years.....	10,330	1,350	13.1	4,710	936	19.9	5,620	414	7.4
25 to 29 years.....	10,423	514	4.9	4,960	415	8.4	5,463	99	1.8
30 to 34 years.....	11,499	278	2.4	5,320	206	3.7	5,979	72	1.2
1962									
Total, 5 to 34.....	84,310	48,704	57.8	41,259	25,452	61.7	43,051	23,252	54.0
5 years.....	4,101	2,740	66.8	2,085	1,400	67.1	2,016	1,340	66.5
6 years.....	3,995	3,911	97.9	2,030	1,999	98.5	1,965	1,012	97.3
7 to 9 years.....	11,550	11,461	99.2	5,870	5,818	99.1	5,680	5,643	99.3
10 to 13 years.....	14,267	14,173	99.3	7,240	7,185	99.2	7,027	6,988	99.4
14 to 17 years.....	12,761	11,740	92.0	6,441	6,032	93.7	6,320	5,708	90.3
18 and 19 years.....	5,120	2,144	41.8	2,866	1,212	51.2	2,763	832	33.7
20 to 24 years.....	11,023	1,725	15.6	5,023	1,177	23.4	6,000	548	9.1
25 to 29 years.....	10,401	522	5.0	4,922	421	8.5	5,479	101	1.8
30 to 34 years.....	11,083	288	2.6	5,282	208	3.9	5,801	80	1.4

¹ Estimated.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 110, and records.

School Enrollment

117

No. 147. PERSONS 5 TO 20 YEARS OLD—SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY AGE: 1920 TO 1960

[In thousands, except percent. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. In 1920 and 1930, school enrollment question not restricted as to type of school or college; data refer, respectively, to periods Sept. 1, 1919-Jan. 1, 1920, and Sept. 1, 1929-Apr. 1, 1930. In 1940 and 1950, data based on attendance at or enrollment in any regular school or college, including night schools, or vocational schools, if part of a regular school system, and exclude correspondence schools; data refer, respectively, to periods Mar. 1-Apr. 1, 1940, and Feb. 1-Apr. 1, 1950. Data for 1950 based on 20-percent sample. In 1960, data refer to period Feb. 1-Apr. 1; based on 25-percent sample of households and persons not in households]

AGE	1920		1930		1940		1950		1960	
	Number	Percent of popula- tion								
Total, 5 to 20 years	21,374	64.3	26,850	69.9	26,293	70.8	27,992	75.2	41,444	81.8
5 years	441	18.8	501	20.0	385	18.0	1,933	34.3	1,764	44.8
6 years	1,481	63.3	1,667	66.3	1,420	60.1	2,131	76.8	1,375	83.2
7 years	1,905	83.3	2,207	89.4	1,936	92.4	2,670	94.4	3,636	97.0
8 years	2,011	88.5	2,451	94.1	2,090	94.8	2,448	95.6	3,524	97.8
9 years	1,944	90.4	2,401	95.6	2,094	95.6	2,258	96.1	3,388	96.0
10 years	2,078	93.0	2,427	97.1	2,209	95.7	2,229	96.0	3,395	97.9
11 years	1,970	93.9	2,261	97.5	2,126	95.9	2,146	96.3	3,388	97.8
12 years	2,083	93.2	2,409	97.1	2,315	95.5	2,205	95.9	3,478	97.5
13 years	1,877	92.5	2,242	96.5	2,265	94.8	2,099	95.9	3,391	96.9
14 years	1,767	86.3	2,213	92.9	2,225	92.5	2,026	94.8	2,605	95.3
15 years	1,357	72.9	1,944	84.7	2,123	87.6	1,946	91.4	2,589	92.9
16 years	1,002	50.8	1,570	66.3	1,897	76.2	1,682	80.9	2,437	86.3
17 years	642	34.6	1,100	47.9	1,464	60.9	1,427	68.2	2,161	75.6
18 years	414	21.7	724	30.7	940	36.4	868	39.8	1,258	50.6
19 years	253	13.8	442	19.8	509	20.9	533	24.7	742	32.8
20 years	148	8.3	201	13.1	295	12.5	392	17.9	512	23.5

¹ Includes kindergarten enrollment, largely included in earlier enrollment figures.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. *Census of Population: 1950*, Vol. II, Part 1 and 1960, Vol. I, Chapter D.

No. 148. PERSONS 5 TO 34 YEARS OLD—SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY COLOR, LEVEL OF SCHOOL, AGE, AND SEX: 1960

[In thousands. As of October. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Elementary includes grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates. See headnote, table 146]

AGE AND SEX	WHITE				NONWHITE			
	Total enrolled	Elemen- tary school or kinder- garten	High school	College or pro- fessional school	Total enrolled	Elemen- tary school or kinder- garten	High school	College or pro- fessional school
Total, 5 to 34 years	42,501	28,297	10,270	3,934	6,203	4,683	1,246	274
5 to 13 years	27,844	27,425	419	-----	4,441	4,401	40	-----
14 to 17 years	10,387	860	9,310	217	1,354	269	1,069	16
18 to 24 years	3,526	7	493	3,026	343	6	125	212
25 to 34 years	744	5	48	691	65	7	12	46
Male, 5 to 34 years	22,315	14,547	5,182	2,586	3,137	2,368	613	156
5 to 13 years	14,192	13,991	201	-----	2,210	2,194	16	-----
14 to 17 years	5,339	552	4,687	120	693	170	518	5
18 to 24 years	2,197	4	291	1,902	192	4	74	114
25 to 34 years	587	-----	23	564	42	-----	5	37
Female, 5 to 34 years	20,186	13,750	5,088	1,348	3,066	2,315	633	118
5 to 13 years	13,652	13,434	218	-----	2,231	2,207	24	-----
14 to 17 years	5,048	308	4,643	97	661	99	551	11
18 to 24 years	1,329	3	202	1,124	151	2	51	98
25 to 34 years	157	5	25	127	23	7	7	9

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20.

No. 149. PERSONS 5 TO 34 YEARS OLD—PERCENT ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY AGE,
COLOR, AND SEX: 1960 AND 1962

[As of October. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. See headnote, table 146]

AGE	1960						1962					
	Total		Male		Female		Total		Male		Female	
	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white	White	Non-white
Total, 5 to 34	56.4	55.9	60.3	58.3	52.7	53.7	57.9	57.1	61.9	60.4	54.0	54.1
5 and 6 years	82.0	73.3	82.3	71.8	81.6	74.9	83.2	76.0	83.9	74.5	82.4	77.5
7 to 13 years	99.6	99.1	99.6	99.0	99.6	99.2	99.4	98.7	99.3	98.7	99.5	98.7
14 to 17 years	90.8	86.8	91.7	88.5	89.8	85.2	92.7	86.6	94.2	89.4	91.3	83.7
18 and 19 years	38.9	34.6	49.5	36.9	29.7	32.2	43.0	33.4	52.7	40.3	34.6	27.3
20 to 24 years	13.9	7.5	21.5	9.4	7.6	5.9	16.5	9.9	25.0	12.2	9.3	8.0
25 to 29 years	5.2	2.9	8.9	3.9	1.8	2.1	5.2	3.8	8.9	5.8	1.8	2.2
30 to 34 years	2.6	1.0	4.0	1.0	1.2	1.0	2.7	1.5	4.2	1.7	1.4	1.3

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 110, and records.

No. 150. PROJECTIONS OF SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY SEX AND BY LEVEL OF SCHOOL:
1965 TO 1980

In thousands. As of fall of year. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Elementary includes grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates. Series shown represent projections based on different combinations of assumptions about population and enrollment rates. Population series II and III based on following assumptions as to fertility: II—1955-57 level continues to 1975-80; III—1955-57 level declines to 1949-51 level by 1965-70, then remains at that level to 1975-80. Enrollment series A and C based on following assumptions: A—age-specific enrollment rates will continue to increase but average annual rate of increase will be one-half the average annual rate of change between 1950-52 and 1957-59 by 1963 and level off by 1975 to 1980; C—average annual enrollment rates for 1957-59 will remain constant to 1980. Projections based on other assumptions, and more detailed methodology, are given in source.]

YEAR AND SERIES	TOTAL			MALE				FEMALE				
	Total en- rolled	Ele- men- tary school and kin- der- gar- ten	High school	Col- lege and uni- ver- sity	Total en- rolled	Ele- men- tary school and kin- der- gar- ten	High school	Col- lege and uni- ver- sity	Total en- rolled	Ele- men- tary school and kin- der- gar- ten	High school	
SURVEY ESTIMATES												
1950	30,276	21,406	6,656	2,214	15,859	11,000	3,344	1,515	14,417	10,406	3,312	699
1955	37,426	27,086	7,961	2,379	19,573	13,968	4,026	1,570	17,853	13,117	3,936	800
1960	46,259	32,441	10,249	3,570	24,234	16,711	5,184	2,339	22,025	15,730	5,065	1,231
PROJECTIONS												
Series II-A:												
1965	54,360	35,755	13,226	5,379	28,718	18,409	6,800	3,500	25,642	17,346	6,426	1,870
1970	60,344	38,430	14,894	7,020	32,105	19,796	7,062	4,647	28,230	18,634	7,232	2,373
1975	66,721	42,411	15,985	8,325	35,661	21,851	8,243	5,567	31,060	20,560	7,742	2,758
1980	75,102	49,096	17,388	9,018	40,122	25,086	8,965	6,071	34,980	23,610	8,423	2,947
Series II-C:												
1965	52,488	35,402	12,711	4,375	27,587	18,227	6,502	2,858	24,901	17,175	6,209	1,517
1970	57,286	37,915	14,110	5,261	30,248	19,520	7,213	3,506	27,033	18,387	6,897	1,785
1975	62,834	41,764	15,042	6,028	33,275	21,516	7,703	4,056	29,559	20,248	7,340	1,972
1980	70,828	47,936	16,385	6,507	37,494	24,695	8,389	4,410	33,334	23,241	7,996	2,097
Series III-A:												
1965	54,360	35,755	13,226	5,379	28,718	18,409	6,800	3,500	25,642	17,346	6,426	1,870
1970	58,740	36,824	14,895	7,021	31,286	18,975	7,063	4,648	27,454	17,849	7,232	2,373
1975	61,662	37,558	15,777	8,327	33,079	19,366	8,145	5,568	28,583	18,192	7,632	2,769
1980	66,201	41,797	15,678	8,816	35,533	21,538	8,094	5,951	30,708	20,259	7,584	2,865
Series III-C:												
1965	52,488	35,402	12,711	4,375	27,587	18,227	6,502	2,858	24,901	17,175	6,209	1,517
1970	55,731	36,380	14,110	5,261	29,458	18,739	7,213	3,506	26,273	17,621	6,897	1,755
1975	57,870	37,001	14,888	6,031	30,742	19,078	7,406	4,058	27,128	17,923	7,232	1,973
1980	62,244	41,151	14,752	6,341	33,077	21,203	7,562	4,312	29,167	19,948	7,190	2,029

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-25, No. 232, and records.

Retention Rate—Educational Attainment

119

No. 151. RETENTION RATE PER 1,000 STUDENTS ATTENDING SCHOOL FROM FIFTH GRADE THROUGH FIRST YEAR OF COLLEGE: 1942-1950 TO 1954-1962

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Years refer to entrance into 5th grade, except as noted. Rates for the 5-grade through high school graduation are based on enrollments in successive grades in successive years in public elementary and secondary schools, and are adjusted to include estimates for nonpublic schools. Rates for first-time college enrollment are based on data supplied by institutions of higher education]

PERIOD OF SCHOOL ATTENDANCE	5-grade ¹	6-grade	7-grade	8-grade	9-grade	10-grade	11-grade	12-grade	High school graduates	Year of high school graduation	First-time college students
1942-1950	1,000	954	909	847	807	713	604	539	505	1950	205
1943-1951	1,000	972	914	870	827	745	630	557	524	1951	218
1944-1952	1,000	952	920	858	843	748	650	549	522	1952	234
1945-1953	1,000	959	944	875	872	766	662	552	524	1953	266
1946-1954	1,000	954	945	919	872	775	641	583	553	1954	283
1947-1955	1,000	971	948	919	858	748	670	594	550	1955	286
1948-1956	1,000	984	956	929	863	795	706	619	581	1956	301
1949-1957	1,000	984	967	918	874	795	698	614	574	1957	303
1950-1958	1,000	981	968	921	886	809	709	632	582	1958	308
1951-1959	1,000	981	965	937	890	820	719	640	597	1959	315
1952-1960	1,000	974	965	936	904	835	746	667	621	1960	328
1953-1961	1,000	990	974	943	913	852	759	680	632	1961	334
1954-1962	1,000	980	979	948	919	855	764	684	636	1962	336

¹ Fifth grade in 12-grade system; fourth grade in 11-grade system.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1962.

No. 152. PERSONS 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER—EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT AND SEX: 1960 AND PROJECTIONS TO 1980

[In thousands, except median. As of spring of year. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data for 1970 and 1980 based on projected age-grade specific attainment rates from 1950 Census and Current Population Surveys of October 1952 and March 1957. Series A and B in 1970 and 1980 imply following assumptions regarding trends: A, continuation of short-term past trends, and B, continuation of long-term past trends, in attainment of younger adult age groups. Figures based on projections of population as published in Series P-25, No. 187.]

DATE AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						Median school years completed		
		None	Elementary school		High school		College			
			1 to 4 years	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years			
Total: 1960	99,024	2,251	5,997	13,710	17,397	19,047	24,330	8,705	7,588	10.6
1970—Series A	110,033	1,359	5,003	11,404	14,564	21,913	35,427	10,288	10,078	12.0
Series B	110,033	1,374	5,042	11,650	14,861	22,133	34,986	10,123	9,866	12.0
1980—Series A	130,783	1,101	4,062	9,471	11,987	26,194	49,804	13,800	14,367	12.3
Series B	130,783	1,156	4,200	10,078	12,718	27,132	48,702	13,164	13,636	12.2
Male: 1960	47,705	1,150	3,322	6,996	8,491	8,935	10,090	4,104	4,617	10.3
1970—Series A	52,578	659	2,682	5,598	7,201	10,327	14,720	5,175	6,216	11.9
Series B	52,578	667	2,707	5,691	7,311	10,669	14,396	5,073	6,063	11.8
1980—Series A	62,547	550	2,219	4,619	5,893	12,381	20,576	7,250	9,080	12.8
Series B	62,547	578	2,306	4,932	6,263	13,451	19,590	6,843	8,585	12.2
Female: 1960	51,319	1,100	2,675	6,714	8,906	10,111	14,240	4,602	2,971	10.9
1970—Series A	57,455	700	2,321	5,806	7,363	11,586	20,707	5,113	3,862	12.1
Series B	57,455	707	2,335	5,959	7,550	11,464	20,590	5,080	3,803	12.0
1980—Series A	68,236	551	1,843	4,851	6,095	13,833	20,228	6,550	5,287	12.2
Series B	68,236	578	1,894	5,146	6,455	13,681	20,112	6,321	5,051	12.2

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Vol. I, Chapter C, and *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 91.

No. 153. PERSONS 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER—YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED,
BY COLOR AND SEX: 1940, 1950, and 1960

[In thousands, except percent and median. As of April. Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. 1960 statistics are estimates based on 20-percent sample of persons; 1960, on 25-percent sample of households; see source for sampling variability. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 395, for medians.]

YEAR, COLOR, AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over 1	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						Median school years com- pleted ³	
		Elementary school			High school		College		
		Less than 5 years ²	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more	
1940									
Total	74,776	10,105	13,656	20,757	11,182	10,552	4,075	3,407	8.6
Percent	100.0	13.5	18.3	27.8	15.0	14.1	5.4	4.6	-----
Male	37,463	5,550	7,008	10,631	5,333	4,507	1,824	2,021	8.6
Female	37,313	4,554	6,648	10,125	5,849	6,044	2,251	1,386	8.7
White	68,000	7,322	11,662	19,967	10,604	10,255	3,949	3,320	8.7
Percent	100.0	10.8	17.2	29.4	15.6	15.1	5.8	4.9	-----
Male	34,114	4,035	6,086	10,258	5,090	4,381	1,770	1,975	8.7
Female	33,886	3,287	5,576	9,708	5,514	5,874	2,179	1,344	8.8
Nonwhite	6,776	2,782	1,994	790	578	296	127	88	5.8
Percent	100.0	41.1	29.4	11.7	8.5	4.4	1.9	1.3	-----
Male	3,349	1,516	922	373	243	126	54	46	5.4
Female	3,427	1,207	1,072	417	335	170	72	42	6.2
1950									9.3
Total	87,483	9,446	13,911	17,706	14,801	17,664	6,259	5,285	
Percent	100.0	10.8	15.9	20.2	16.9	20.2	7.2	6.0	-----
Male	42,828	5,053	6,994	8,822	6,976	7,511	2,903	3,027	9.0
Female	44,855	4,393	6,917	8,884	7,824	10,153	3,356	2,258	9.6
White	79,339	6,884	11,692	16,770	13,738	17,005	6,020	5,108	9.7
Percent	100.0	8.7	14.7	21.1	17.3	21.4	7.6	6.4	-----
Male	38,684	3,659	5,070	8,396	6,519	7,227	2,793	2,946	9.3
Female	40,655	3,225	5,722	8,374	7,219	9,778	3,227	2,162	10.1
Nonwhite	8,145	2,562	2,219	936	1,062	653	239	177	6.8
Percent	100.0	31.5	27.2	11.5	13.0	8.1	2.9	2.2	-----
Male	3,945	1,394	1,024	426	458	284	110	81	6.4
Female	4,200	1,168	1,195	510	605	375	129	96	7.2
1960									10.6
Total	99,438	8,303	13,754	17,443	19,116	24,455	8,742	7,625	
Percent	100.0	8.3	13.8	17.5	19.2	24.6	8.8	7.7	-----
Male	47,931	4,506	7,019	8,516	8,973	10,154	4,123	4,639	10.3
Female	51,508	3,796	6,735	8,927	10,143	14,301	4,619	2,986	10.9
White	89,581	5,989	11,451	16,179	17,274	23,100	8,311	7,278	10.9
Percent	100.0	6.7	12.8	18.1	19.3	25.8	9.3	8.1	-----
Male	43,259	3,212	5,946	7,942	8,177	9,588	3,918	4,476	10.7
Female	46,322	2,776	5,505	8,237	9,097	13,512	4,393	2,802	11.2
Nonwhite	9,857	2,314	2,303	1,264	1,842	1,356	431	347	8.2
Percent	100.0	23.5	23.4	12.8	18.7	13.8	4.4	3.5	-----
Male	4,672	1,294	1,073	574	796	566	205	163	7.9
Female	5,185	1,020	1,229	689	1,046	789	227	184	8.5

¹ For 1940 and 1950, includes persons not reporting years of school completed, not shown separately here; for 1960, persons not reporting years of school completed were assigned values for that item, as explained in source.

² Includes persons reporting no school years completed.

³ Medians computed on basis of unrounded data on years of school completed.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1950, Vol. II, Part 1, and 1960, Vol. I, Chapter C.

Years of School Completed

121

 No. 154. PERSONS 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER—YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED
 STATES AND PUERTO RICO: 1960

[Persons in thousands. Based on 25-percent sample; see source for sampling variability. For definition of median, see table 18.]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Per- sons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						MEDIAN SCHOOL YEARS COMPLETED					
		Elementary school		High school		College		All classes					
		Less than 5 years ¹	5 to 7 years	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years or more	Total	Male	Female		
U.S.	99,438	8,303	13,754	17,443	19,116	24,455	8,742	7,625	10.6	10.3	10.9	10.9	8.2
N.E.	6,083	359	726	1,076	1,212	1,659	543	508	11.2	10.9	11.5	11.2	9.8
Maine	534	25	59	110	109	156	46	29	11.0	10.5	11.5	11.0	10.7
N.H.	345	15	41	76	65	94	30	25	10.9	10.5	11.3	10.9	11.7
Vt.	213	8	23	51	40	55	20	16	10.9	10.0	11.6	10.9	10.5
Mass.	3,011	180	342	468	604	869	282	265	11.6	11.3	11.8	11.6	10.3
R.I.	408	37	81	93	113	109	33	33	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.5
Conn.	1,482	93	180	278	281	377	131	141	11.0	10.8	11.3	11.1	9.1
M.A.	20,330	1,489	2,645	3,918	4,156	5,003	1,489	1,630	10.5	10.4	10.6	10.7	9.1
N.Y.	10,124	785	1,184	1,907	2,111	2,431	804	902	10.7	10.6	10.7	10.8	9.4
N.J.	3,600	251	439	661	734	885	277	303	10.6	10.6	10.7	10.8	8.8
Pa.	6,000	453	972	1,350	1,311	1,687	407	425	10.2	10.0	10.4	10.3	8.9
E.N.C.	20,128	1,141	2,420	4,192	4,081	5,273	1,622	1,390	10.7	10.4	10.9	10.9	9.0
Ohio	5,378	292	661	1,025	1,144	1,469	412	375	10.9	10.6	11.1	11.0	9.1
Ind.	2,550	124	309	534	571	716	190	160	10.8	10.5	11.0	10.9	9.0
Ill.	5,808	365	683	1,272	1,141	1,421	502	425	10.5	10.4	10.6	10.7	9.0
Mich.	4,217	244	494	818	938	1,097	341	286	10.8	10.4	11.1	11.0	9.1
Wis.	2,175	115	272	543	342	570	188	145	10.4	9.8	10.9	10.4	9.0
W.N.C.	8,569	404	975	2,138	1,376	2,267	826	583	10.7	10.0	11.3	10.8	8.9
Minn.	1,845	74	195	486	279	480	192	138	10.8	9.9	11.6	10.8	9.9
Iowa	1,541	46	184	374	243	467	148	90	11.3	10.4	12.0	11.3	9.5
Mo.	2,403	176	339	624	422	563	194	155	9.6	9.3	9.9	9.8	8.7
N. Dak.	324	19	40	99	40	71	37	18	9.3	8.9	10.8	9.3	8.4
S. Dak.	360	15	35	107	51	90	41	21	10.4	9.0	11.6	10.5	8.6
Nebr.	791	29	68	183	134	240	84	54	11.6	10.9	12.0	11.7	9.6
Kans.	1,216	45	114	265	206	356	131	99	11.7	11.2	12.0	11.8	9.6
S.A.	13,785	1,790	2,787	1,662	2,501	2,885	1,114	1,046	9.8	9.3	10.2	10.7	7.1
Del.	246	16	32	38	53	61	20	25	11.1	10.8	11.3	11.6	8.4
Md.	1,693	130	331	233	322	385	135	157	10.4	10.2	10.6	11.0	8.1
D.C.	461	33	65	54	89	101	54	66	11.7	11.3	11.9	12.4	9.8
Va.	2,083	274	482	178	359	432	183	175	9.9	9.2	10.5	10.8	7.2
W. Va.	1,000	110	195	235	155	191	62	52	8.8	8.7	8.9	8.8	8.4
N.C.	2,307	380	576	215	392	436	163	145	8.9	8.5	9.5	9.8	7.0
S.C.	1,136	231	262	102	196	193	74	78	8.7	8.4	9.1	10.3	5.9
Ga.	2,015	355	456	191	369	371	147	126	9.0	8.8	9.3	10.3	6.1
Fla.	2,845	261	389	417	568	714	276	222	10.9	10.6	11.1	11.6	7.0
E.S.C.	6,257	978	1,269	1,070	1,091	1,109	401	338	8.8	8.6	9.0	9.3	6.7
Ky.	1,610	223	312	301	266	99	70	70	8.7	8.5	8.8	8.7	8.2
Tenn.	1,912	282	384	353	312	348	128	105	8.8	8.6	9.0	9.0	7.5
Ala.	1,670	273	370	180	340	310	101	95	9.1	8.9	9.3	10.2	6.5
Miss.	1,065	201	202	146	199	184	73	59	8.9	8.6	9.3	11.0	6.0
W.S.C.	8,934	1,281	1,557	1,108	1,664	1,875	788	662	9.9	9.6	10.2	10.6	7.3
Ark.	964	148	183	174	180	172	60	46	8.9	8.7	9.1	9.5	6.5
La.	1,630	349	339	162	260	310	110	110	8.8	8.6	9.0	10.5	6.0
Oklahoma	1,300	112	193	232	237	298	126	102	10.4	10.1	10.7	10.7	8.6
Tex.	5,031	672	842	540	987	1,095	491	403	10.4	10.1	10.7	10.8	8.1
Mt.	3,497	215	317	559	667	982	431	327	12.0	11.5	12.1	12.9	8.4
Mont.	356	15	33	77	61	100	43	27	11.6	10.7	12.1	11.7	8.7
Idaho	340	11	26	69	70	98	42	24	11.8	11.2	12.1	11.8	9.6
Wyo.	174	6	14	30	33	54	21	15	12.1	11.6	12.2	12.1	9.3
Colo.	941	44	82	158	168	272	116	101	12.1	11.9	12.1	12.1	11.2
N. Mex.	445	54	54	54	81	110	48	43	11.2	11.0	11.5	11.5	7.1
Ariz.	661	66	72	96	124	167	75	60	11.3	11.0	11.6	11.7	7.0
Utah.	419	12	26	53	95	128	63	43	12.2	12.2	12.2	12.2	10.1
Nev.	160	6	11	22	35	51	21	13	12.1	12.0	12.2	12.2	8.8
Pac.	11,856	647	1,058	1,720	2,368	3,403	1,518	1,142	12.0	11.9	12.1	12.1	10.3
Wash.	1,577	54	131	271	308	482	184	147	12.1	11.8	12.1	12.1	10.5
Oreg.	996	33	88	191	202	286	112	84	11.8	12.1	11.8	12.1	9.9
Calif.	8,869	505	705	1,212	1,788	2,510	1,186	873	12.1	12.0	12.1	12.1	10.5
Alaska	105	9	8	11	20	34	13	10	12.1	12.1	12.2	12.4	6.6
Hawaii	309	46	36	35	49	92	23	28	11.3	11.0	11.6	12.4	9.9
Puerto Rico	2,925	505	151	60	67	69	37	33	4.6	4.8	4.3	n.a.	n.a.

n. a. Not available.

¹ Includes persons reporting no school years completed.

² Includes persons not reporting years of school completed, not shown separately here.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; U.S. Census of Population: 1960, Vol. I, Chapter C.

No. 155. LIFETIME AND MEAN INCOME OF MALES 25 TO 64 YEARS OLD, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED: 1949, 1956, AND 1961

[Beginning 1961, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Figures for lifetime income based on application of appropriate life tables to arithmetic mean income, by age, as obtained for a cross section of population in each year shown. Figures for mean income for 1949 based on Census of Population data and, for 1956 and 1961, on Current Population Survey]

YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED	LIFETIME INCOME			MEAN INCOME		
	1949	1956	1961	1949	1956	1961
Elementary:						
Less than 8 years ¹	\$79,654	\$108,310	\$124,930	\$2,232	\$2,979	\$3,483
8 years.....	106,889	148,033	168,810	2,988	4,079	4,750
High school:						
1 to 3 years.....	121,943	169,501	193,082	3,279	4,634	5,205
4 years.....	148,649	208,322	224,417	3,820	5,553	6,102
College:						
1 to 3 years.....	173,166	243,611	273,049	4,489	6,505	7,392
4 years or more.....	241,427	340,181	360,604	6,236	8,716	9,530

¹ Includes males reporting no years of school completed.

Source: American Economic Association, *The American Economic Review*, December 1960; and Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census, records.

No. 156. PERSONS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION BY TOTAL MONEY INCOME, BY SEX AND YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED: 1961

[Education data as of March 1962. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on approximately 25,000 sample households of the current population; see source. Percent not shown where less than 0.1. For definition of median, see headnote, table 18]

TOTAL MONEY INCOME AND SEX	Total	ELEMENTARY SCHOOL		HIGH SCHOOL		COLLEGE			Median school years com- pleted						
		Less than 8 years ¹	8 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	1 to 3 years	4 years	5 years or more							
MALE															
14 years and over															
Number.....	1,000	61,098	11,453	9,875	18,277	14,821	5,812	3,491	2,369	11.1					
Number with income 1,000.....	55,839	10,230	8,571	11,280	14,360	5,602	3,457	2,339	11.4						
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0						
Under \$1,000.....	15.8	27.0	16.5	22.8	7.6	14.1	3.5	5.3	9.3						
\$1,000 to \$1,999.....	11.3	21.5	14.4	9.2	7.9	8.5	4.6	3.8	8.8						
\$2,000 to \$2,999.....	9.9	15.2	12.5	9.0	9.2	7.0	3.2	3.9	9.5						
\$3,000 to \$3,999.....	10.6	10.9	13.4	10.3	11.9	8.7	5.0	5.4	10.8						
\$4,000 to \$4,999.....	11.2	9.4	13.8	12.7	12.6	8.3	8.6	4.6	11.1						
\$5,000 to \$5,999.....	12.2	7.2	11.3	12.8	15.5	13.8	12.4	9.2	12.1						
\$6,000 to \$6,999.....	8.9	3.7	7.4	9.3	12.5	9.3	9.7	11.1	12.2						
\$7,000 to \$9,999.....	12.5	3.6	8.4	10.2	16.2	17.5	25.7	23.0	12.5						
\$10,000 and over.....	7.5	1.6	2.6	3.6	6.7	12.7	27.2	33.7	14.5						
Median income.....	\$4,189	\$2,090	\$3,452	\$3,865	\$5,052	\$5,246	\$7,261	\$7,691							
25 years and over															
Number.....	1,000	47,438	9,790	7,703	8,350	11,779	4,311	3,155	2,260	11.2					
Number with income 1,000.....	46,642	9,496	7,614	8,242	11,651	4,276	3,128	2,235	11.3						
Median income.....	\$4,705	\$2,275	\$3,868	\$4,553	\$5,552	\$6,022	\$7,586	\$7,875							
FEMALE															
14 years and over															
Number.....	1,000	66,420	10,540	10,458	14,833	20,623	6,145	2,963	858	11.5					
Number with income 1,000.....	38,076	6,305	5,561	7,677	11,921	3,821	2,050	741	11.8						
Percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0						
Under \$1,000.....	43.9	63.7	52.6	50.2	32.3	37.4	24.2	15.0	10.1						
\$1,000 to \$1,999.....	19.0	21.1	22.9	18.1	18.8	16.5	14.0	10.1	11.2						
\$2,000 to \$2,999.....	13.2	9.7	13.0	14.5	15.7	11.4	9.8	6.7	12.0						
\$3,000 to \$3,999.....	10.4	3.3	5.8	9.6	15.5	13.1	13.2	9.7	12.4						
\$4,000 to \$4,999.....	6.8	1.3	3.5	4.2	10.1	9.7	16.6	12.3	12.6						
\$5,000 to \$5,999.....	3.4	0.4	1.2	2.0	4.4	5.8	9.8	14.9	12.8						
\$6,000 to \$6,999.....	1.5	0.4	0.3	0.7	1.5	2.6	6.4	11.7	13.7						
\$7,000 to \$9,999.....	1.2	0.2	0.5	0.4	1.3	1.9	4.0	14.3	13.7						
\$10,000 and over.....	0.5			0.2	0.3	1.5	1.8	5.4	(2)						
Median income.....	\$1,279	\$791	\$950	\$904	\$1,938	\$1,717	\$3,179	\$4,694							

¹ Includes persons reporting no years of school completed.

² Median not shown where base is less than 200,000.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-60, No. 39.

School Dropouts—Illiteracy

123

NO. 157. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES AND SCHOOL DROPOUTS—EMPLOYMENT STATUS AND OCCUPATION GROUP: 1960 AND 1961

[In thousands of persons 16 to 24 years old, except percent. As of October. Data for high school graduates relate to those not enrolled in college; data for dropouts to persons not in regular school and not high school graduates. Based on information from supplementary questions in October 1961 monthly survey of labor force, conducted for Bureau of Labor Statistics by Bureau of the Census in its Current Population Survey.]

ITEM	HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES			DROPOUTS		
	Total	Class of June—		Total	Last attended school in—	
		1960 ¹	1961		1960	1961 ²
EMPLOYMENT STATUS						
Civilian noninstitutional population.....	1,858	942	916	902	548	354
Labor force.....	1,478	748	730	576	337	239
Percent of population.....	79.5	79.4	79.7	63.9	61.5	67.5
Employed.....	1,260	661	599	454	279	175
Male.....	528	286	242	306	198	108
Female.....	732	375	357	148	81	67
Unemployed.....	218	87	131	122	58	64
Percent of labor force.....	14.7	11.6	17.9	21.2	17.2	26.8
OCCUPATION GROUP OF EMPLOYED (percent)						
Male	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Clerical and kindred workers.....	12.5	14.6	9.9	4.8	3.5	7.3
Sales workers.....	4.2	3.8	4.5	2.2	1.5	3.6
Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers.....	11.7	13.2	9.9	4.5	4.5	4.5
Operatives and kindred workers.....	32.8	34.4	31.0	33.3	39.1	22.7
Service workers, incl. private household.....	6.0	5.6	6.6	10.6	8.4	14.5
Farm laborers and foremen.....	10.0	8.3	12.0	20.5	16.3	28.2
Laborers, except farm and mine.....	16.2	10.1	23.6	21.5	23.8	17.3
Other.....	6.6	10.0	2.5	2.5	3.0	1.8
Female	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	(3)	(3)
Clerical and kindred workers.....	63.8	64.4	63.2	17.0	-----	-----
Sales workers.....	5.6	4.8	6.5	9.5	-----	-----
Operatives and kindred workers.....	8.5	7.5	9.6	11.3	-----	-----
Service workers, incl. private household.....	15.5	16.1	14.0	40.8	-----	-----
Other.....	6.6	7.2	5.9	18.3	-----	-----

¹ Includes a few January graduates. ² Includes dropouts between January and time of survey.

³ Percent not shown where base is less than 100,000.

Source: Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics; *Employment of High School Graduates and Dropouts in 1961*, Special Labor Force Report, No. 21.

NO. 158. PERSONS 14 YEARS OLD AND OVER—ILLITERACY, BY AGE, COLOR, SEX, AND RESIDENCE: 1947 AND 1959

[In thousands, except percent. As of October 1947 and March 1959. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Relates to civilian noninstitutional population based on Current Population Survey. Persons unable to both read and write in any language classified as illiterate. Information on illiteracy was obtained in 1959 only for persons completing less than 6 years of school, and in 1947 only for persons completing less than 5 years of school. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series II 407-411]

AGE AND SEX	1947				1959			
	Popula-tion	Illiterate		Percent illit-erate by color	Popu-lation	Illiterate		Percent illit-erate by color
		Num-ber	Per-cent			White	Non-white	
Total, 14 and over.....	106,428	2,838	2.7	1.8	11,0	121,373	2,619	2.2
14 to 24 years.....	24,257	232	1.0	0.6	4.4	25,118	144	0.6
25 to 34 years.....	22,481	310	1.4	0.8	7.2	22,700	252	1.1
35 to 44 years.....	19,898	420	2.1	1.3	9.7	23,443	323	1.4
45 to 54 years.....	16,625	506	3.0	2.0	13.8	20,135	442	2.2
55 to 64 years.....	12,652	662	5.2	4.2	19.1	15,070	487	3.2
65 years and over.....	10,515	709	6.7	4.9	32.4	14,907	971	6.5
Male, 14 and over.....	51,733	1,557	3.0	1.9	14.2	58,378	1,480	2.5
14 to 24 years.....	11,706	158	1.3	n.a.	n.a.	12,063	100	0.8
25 to 34 years.....	10,726	192	1.8	n.a.	n.a.	11,070	149	1.3
35 to 44 years.....	9,717	262	2.7	n.a.	n.a.	11,416	214	1.9
45 to 54 years.....	8,235	281	3.4	n.a.	n.a.	9,827	283	2.9
55 to 64 years.....	6,344	318	5.0	n.a.	n.a.	7,232	265	3.7
65 years and over.....	5,005	348	7.0	n.a.	n.a.	6,770	469	6.9
Female, 14 and over.....	54,693	1,280	2.3	1.7	8.2	62,995	1,139	1.8
14 to 24 years.....	12,550	74	0.6	n.a.	n.a.	13,055	44	0.3
25 to 34 years.....	11,754	118	1.0	n.a.	n.a.	11,630	103	0.9
35 to 44 years.....	10,181	158	1.6	n.a.	n.a.	12,027	109	0.9
45 to 54 years.....	8,390	225	2.7	n.a.	n.a.	10,308	150	1.5
55 to 64 years.....	6,308	344	5.5	n.a.	n.a.	7,838	222	2.8
65 years and over.....	5,510	361	6.6	n.a.	n.a.	8,137	502	6.2

n.a. Not available.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 45

No. 159. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SUMMARY: 1900 TO 1960
 [Beginning 1958, includes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series II 223-231, II 234-240, and II 246-261]

ITEM	1900	1920	1940	1950	1956	1958	1960
ENROLLMENT (DAY SCHOOLS ONLY)							
Total population ¹1,000.....	75,995	104,512	130,880	148,665	164,303	170,295	179,323
Population 5-17 years, inclusive ¹do.....	21,573	27,556	30,150	30,168	37,202	40,104	43,881
Percent of total population.....	28.4	26.4	23.0	20.3	22.7	23.6	24.5
Pupils enrolled.....1,000.....	15,503	21,578	25,434	25,111	31,163	33,695	36,087
Percent of total population.....	20.4	20.6	19.4	16.9	19.0	19.7	20.1
Percent of population 5-17, inclusive.....	71.9	78.3	84.4	83.2	83.6	83.5	82.2
Average daily attendance.....1,000.....	10,633	16,150	22,042	22,284	27,740	29,722	32,477
Percent of pupils enrolled.....	68.6	74.8	86.7	88.7	89.0	88.6	90.0
Average length of term in days.....	144.3	161.9	175.0	177.9	178.0	177.6	178.0
Average number of days attended per enrolled pupil.....	99.0	121.2	151.7	157.9	158.5	157.4	160.2
INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF (DAY SCHOOLS ONLY)							
Total.....1,000.....	678	912	962	1,213	1,340	1,464	
Classroom teachers ²do.....	423	657	875	914	1,149	1,267	1,387
Male.....do.....	127	93	195	195	³ 299	³ 342	³ 402
Percent.....	29.9	14.1	22.2	21.3	³ 26.0	³ 27.0	³ 29.0
Female.....1,000.....	296	565	681	719	³ 850	³ 925	³ 985
Principals.....do.....		14	32	39	51	59	64
Supervisors or consultants.....do.....		7	5	9	13	14	14
REVENUE							
Total.....mil. dol.....	220	970	2,261	5,437	9,687	12,239	14,747
State taxes and appropriations.....do.....	38	134	659	2,123	3,700	4,021	5,459
Intermediate and local taxes and appropriations.....mil. dol.....	149	759	1,490	2,901	5,117	6,650	8,032
All other sources.....do.....	32	77	111	414	870	959	1,256
EXPENDITURE							
Total.....mil. dol.....	215	1,036	2,344	5,838	10,955	13,624	15,613
Current expenditure for day schools ⁴do.....	180	801	1,942	4,687	8,251	10,301	12,329
Other current expenditure ⁵do.....		3	13	36	101	123	133
Capital outlay.....do.....	35	154	258	1,014	2,387	2,857	2,662
Interest.....do.....		18	131	101	216	343	490
In current dollars:							
Total expenditure:							
Per capita of total population.....dol.....	2.83	9.91	17.91	39.27	66.68	79.68	87.07
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁶dol.....	20.21	64.16	105.74	258.85	388.06	488.62	472.17
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁷dol.....	⁵ 16.67	53.32	88.09	208.83	294.22	341.14	375.42
Salaries of total instructional staff.....mil. dol.....	138	500	1,314	2,896	5,103	6,401	7,671
Average annual salary per member.....dol.....	325	871	1,441	3,010	4,156	4,702	5,174
In 1960 dollars:							
Total expenditure:							
Per capita of total population.....dol.....	15.28	37.66	48.72	72.87	81.91	87.07	
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁶dol.....	98.90	222.37	321.16	424.11	461.18	472.17	
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁷dol.....	82.19	185.25	259.10	321.55	350.60	375.42	
Average annual salary per member of total instructional staff.....dol.....		1,343	3,030	3,735	4,542	4,834	5,174

¹ For 1900, enumerated population as of June 1; for 1960, enumerated population as of April 1; for all other years, estimated as of July 1 of preceding year (1919, 1939, etc.). Excludes Armed Forces abroad.

² Includes librarians and other nonsupervisory instructional staff. Prior to 1940, figures represent number of persons employed rather than number of positions.

³ Estimated.

⁴ Through 1950, includes community services.

⁵ Comprises summer schools, community colleges, adult education, and, beginning 1958, community services.

⁶ Based on current expenditure allocable to pupil costs, capital outlay, and interest.

⁷ Based on expenditure allocable to pupil costs.

⁸ Includes interest.

Sources (except for population statistics): Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapters on Statistics of State School Systems; and *Statistics of State School Systems, 1959-60*.

NO. 160. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, BY GRADE: 1940 TO 1962

[In thousands. Beginning 1958, includes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 224-227]

SCHOOL AND GRADE	1940	1950	1954	1956	1957	1958	1959	1960	1962 ¹
Pupils enrolled-----	25,434	25,111	28,836	31,163	32,334	33,695	34,974	36,087	38,837
Kindergarten and grades 1 to 8-----									
Kindergarten-----	18,832	19,887	22,546	24,290	25,016	25,800	26,684	27,602	28,731
First-----	595	1,034	1,474	1,564	1,675	1,786	1,846	1,923	2,099
Second-----	3,018	3,170	3,666	3,495	3,491	3,604	3,692	3,733	3,801
Third-----	2,333	2,645	2,940	3,242	3,241	3,230	3,358	3,436	3,513
Fourth-----	2,332	2,396	2,569	3,291	3,183	3,192	3,191	3,302	3,405
Fifth-----	2,322	2,254	2,565	2,848	3,238	3,143	3,153	3,146	3,288
Sixth-----	2,248	2,151	2,607	2,481	2,808	3,196	3,111	3,118	3,226
Seventh-----	2,176	2,066	2,449	2,470	2,443	2,772	3,147	3,070	3,080
Eighth-----	2,108	1,947	2,242	2,542	2,476	2,470	2,796	3,173	3,037
Grades 9 to 12 and post- graduates-----	1,701	1,734	2,032	2,357	2,460	2,407	2,391	2,701	2,985
Ninth year-----	6,601	5,725	6,290	6,873	7,318	7,895	8,290	8,485	8,10,106
Tenth year-----	2,011	1,761	1,944	2,143	2,368	2,490	2,422	2,412	3,051
Eleventh year-----	1,767	1,513	1,717	1,849	1,974	2,203	2,327	2,258	2,865
Twelfth year-----	1,486	1,275	1,412	1,543	1,615	1,744	1,962	2,063	2,256
Postgraduate-----	1,282	1,134	1,100	1,326	1,349	1,438	1,544	1,747	1,793
	55	42	27	13	13	20	36	4	5

¹ Fall enrollment.

² Total elementary and high school enrollments taken from special studies. Grade distribution is estimated.

³ Totals include, respectively, 424,000 pupils in ungraded schools; 288,000 elementary and 136,000 secondary.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1962, and *School Life*, January 1963.

NO. 161. SPECIAL SCHOOLS AND CLASSES FOR EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN—ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE OF CHILD: 1948, 1953, AND 1958

[1948 and 1953 data are for school years 1947-48 and 1952-53; 1958 data are as of February. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers public elementary and secondary day schools. Excludes data for truant, delinquent, and maladjusted children; home- and hospital-bound children; and exceptional children enrolled in residential schools.]

TYPE	1948			1953			1958		
	States reporting	Systems reporting	Enrollment	States reporting	Systems reporting	Enrollment	States reporting	Systems reporting	Number of pupils
	1 49	2 973	338,129	1 49	2 1,785	497,216	1 49	2 3,641	3 889,560
Total-----									
Mentally retarded:									
Upper range ⁴ -----	46	714	87,030	48	1,244	113,565	49	2,869	205,245
Middle range ⁵ -----	40	450	182,308	49	1,087	306,747	47	999	16,709
Speech impaired-----	36	269	14,510	45	596	17,813	49	1,617	489,644
Crippled-----	34	256	10,445	46	497	11,932	48	1,408	29,320
Hard-of-hearing-----	33	239	7,656	39	408	8,014	47	607	13,150
Partially seeing-----							46	498	8,643
Special health problems ⁶ -----	23	103	11,425	40	330	11,455	48	1,190	23,077
Deaf-----	29	102	3,514	34	185	3,935	40	335	6,473
Blind-----	13	31	529	19	67	839	30	340	2,898
Mentally gifted-----	9	14	20,712	15	27	22,916	38	240	52,269
Socially and emotionally maladjusted-----							47	478	28,022

¹ Includes District of Columbia.

² Total number of different school systems reporting a program for one or more of the specified types of exceptional children; not the sum of the figures reported in the column.

³ Includes 13,401 pupils not reported in separate categories of exceptionality.

⁴ Approximately 50-75 I.Q.

⁵ Approximately 25-50 I.Q.

⁶ Not reported in the 1947-48 survey. Figures for 1948 are the sums of those for "delicate" and "epileptic."

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of Special Education for Exceptional Children.

No. 162. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—REVENUE, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS: 1940 TO 1960

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Beginning 1958, includes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series II 246-251]

SCHOOL YEAR	Total revenue for public schools	FEDERAL		STATE 1		INTERMEDIATE AND LOCAL SOURCES 2	
		Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
1940	2,261	40	1.8	684	30.3	1,536	68.0
1942	2,417	34	1.4	760	31.5	1,622	67.1
1944	2,604	36	1.4	859	33.0	1,709	65.6
1946	3,060	41	1.4	1,062	34.7	1,956	63.9
1948	4,312	120	2.8	1,676	38.9	2,515	58.3
1950	5,437	156	2.9	2,166	39.8	3,116	57.3
1952	6,424	228	3.5	2,479	38.6	3,718	57.9
1954	7,887	355	4.5	2,944	37.4	4,568	58.1
1956	9,687	441	4.6	3,829	39.5	5,416	55.9
1958	12,239	496	4.1	4,811	39.3	6,992	56.6
1960	14,747	652	4.4	5,768	39.1	8,327	56.5

¹ Includes receipts from State and permanent funds and endowments, and other cash and noncash receipts from State sources.

² Includes receipts from gifts and from tuition and transportation fees from patrons.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems; and *Statistics of State School Systems, 1959-60*.

No. 163. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—EXPENDITURE, BY PURPOSE: 1950 TO 1960

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Beginning 1958, includes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series II 252-261]

PURPOSE	1950		1956		1958		1960	
	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	Total	Percent
Total expenditure, all schools	5,838	100.0	10,955	100.0	13,624	100.0	15,613	100.0
Total current expenditure, all schools	4,723	80.9	8,352	76.2	10,424	76.5	12,462	79.8
Current expenditure for day schools	4,687	80.3	8,251	75.3	10,301	75.6	12,329	79.0
Administration	220	3.8	373	3.4	445	3.3	528	3.4
Instruction ¹	3,112	53.3	5,602	50.2	6,936	50.9	8,351	53.5
Plant operation	428	7.3	753	6.9	928	6.8	1,085	6.9
Plant maintenance	214	3.7	320	2.9	380	2.8	423	2.7
Fixed charges	261	4.5	531	4.9	718	5.3	909	5.8
Other school services ²	452	7.7	773	7.1	894	6.6	1,033	6.6
Other current expenditure ³	36	0.6	101	0.9	123	0.9	133	0.9
Capital outlay	1,014	17.4	2,387	21.8	2,857	21.0	2,662	17.0
Interest	101	1.7	216	2.0	343	2.5	490	3.1

¹ Includes salaries of clerical assistants, free textbooks, school library books, and supplies.

² For 1950, items included under "other school services" were listed under "auxiliary services," a more comprehensive classification which also included community services.

³ Comprises current expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community colleges, and, beginning 1958, community services.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems; and *Statistics of State School Systems, 1959-60*.

**No. 164. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, TEACHERS,
AND SCHOOLROOMS, STATES: FALL 1962**

[Fall enrollment data are not directly comparable with enrollment figures given for an entire school year in other tables. Except as noted, schools are classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten; secondary includes junior high schools]

STATE	PUPILS ENROLLED (1,000)		CLASSROOM TEACHERS				PUPILS IN EXCESS OF NORMAL CAPACITY OF SCHOOL PLANTS IN USE		INSTRUCTION ROOMS	
			Total ¹		Teaching under substandard credentials				Additional needed	Sched- uled for com- pletion dur- ing fiscal 1963
	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	Elementary	Secondary	121,235	58,888
U.S.	25,353	13,484	889,012	622,239	55,912	26,931	914,510	752,201		
N.E.	1,300	712	46,775	34,633	2,066	1,805	43,806	37,195	4,835	2,975
Maine	148	64	5,831	2,938	277	142	6,568	6,350	757	255
N.H.	76	40	2,857	1,892	86	64	2,996	1,762	234	183
Vt.	54	24	2,220	1,308	62	74	2,793	2,618	320	32
Mass.	574	370	20,381	17,248	446	549	19,020	16,833	2,263	1,421
R.I. ²	82	61	2,949	2,830	175	296	1,830	3,745	367	184
Conn.	366	153	12,528	8,417	1,020	680	10,599	5,887	894	900
M.A.	3,652	2,510	138,605	117,951	7,995	6,568	191,190	168,688	23,273	7,563
N.Y. ³	1,712	1,231	67,065	60,714	2,540	4,001	91,718	81,578	11,716	3,784
N.J.	776	383	31,127	19,815	5,050	1,706	57,564	31,079	3,913	1,928
Pa.	1,164	806	40,413	37,422	405	861	41,908	56,031	7,644	1,851
E.N.C.	5,110	2,450	180,060	118,357	11,947	5,535	173,340	116,254	23,772	10,704
Ohio ⁴	1,538	544	48,019	31,887	5,071	2,863	37,472	24,255	3,729	3,120
Ind.	660	369	22,174	17,555	1,161	241	15,611	14,235	2,779	1,335
Ill.	1,328	562	51,317	26,753	1,322	374	67,729	25,607	7,151	2,406
Mich. ²	1,091	701	39,121	30,119	3,928	1,927	42,171	41,813	8,319	2,640
Wis. ⁴	493	274	19,429	12,043	470	130	10,357	10,344	1,797	1,203
W.N.C.	2,208	1,083	84,300	56,089	3,193	469	63,282	84,112	10,182	4,478
Minn.	420	312	15,435	14,956	541	121	17,118	15,950	2,442	999
Iowa	371	227	14,872	11,866	220	100	12,098	11,496	1,034	600
Mo. ³	6,641	5,216	21,687	10,886	1,817	77	187	36,403	3,231	1,564
N. Dak.	91	51	4,080	2,807	13	10	3,395	2,094	514	363
S. Dak.	109	51	5,370	2,859	173	48	7,108	3,903	695	206
Nebr.	194	106	8,728	5,688	429	113	11,396	6,766	1,426	396
Kans. ³	382	120	14,128	7,047	-----	-----	6,000	6,7,500	840	350
S.A.	3,908	2,162	132,283	91,078	10,166	4,162	200,268	190,994	24,308	9,313
Del.	752	39	7,2,015	1,905	210	339	1,294	988	199	277
Md.	386	282	13,582	12,749	4,553	2,245	30,389	24,825	2,699	1,320
D.C.	86	47	2,787	1,983	1,050	650	11,159	5,290	818	145
Va.	611	295	20,501	14,925	1,730	817	34,011	28,501	3,835	1,951
W. Va.	255	181	8,611	6,728	580	200	5,820	11,208	2,942	320
N.C.	839	361	28,047	11,558	1,131	182	26,142	32,627	3,896	1,144
S.C.	385	226	12,465	9,286	20	31	16,740	11,550	1,504	308
Ga. ³	665	326	21,822	12,670	333	166	42,101	34,781	3,950	1,999
Fla.	629	465	22,453	19,274	289	32	32,612	41,218	4,465	1,759
E.S.C.	1,838	1,021	61,437	39,352	4,475	1,581	77,863	46,239	9,325	4,598
Ky.	439	208	15,686	8,831	1,900	200	20,689	18,930	4,119	982
Tenn.	555	293	19,966	10,273	850	200	20,625	9,408	2,122	1,442
Ala.	480	323	14,555	12,348	1,304	903	28,300	14,000	1,960	1,504
Miss.	355	207	11,200	7,900	421	278	8,249	3,901	1,124	670
W.S.C.	2,909	1,141	90,683	64,393	5,851	3,698	64,609	39,219	13,638	5,491
Ark.	253	183	8,695	7,185	570	229	7,610	10,624	2,736	561
La.	578	182	16,950	11,150	972	478	11,285	3,733	2,108	1,106
Okla. ²	319	244	12,075	9,300	-----	-----	12,000	3,000	2,058	1,150
Tex.	1,750	532	52,963	36,758	4,309	2,991	33,714	16,862	6,706	2,674
Mt.	1,127	648	43,510	29,412	2,197	912	49,641	32,617	5,785	2,872
Mont.	105	52	4,787	2,524	68	2	1,864	1,367	423	288
Idaho	92	75	3,702	3,294	1,181	371	4,262	3,667	764	245
Wyo.	51	32	2,153	1,766	275	271	1,238	235	98	98
Colo.	260	169	10,547	8,266	206	66	14,382	12,876	1,674	736
N. Mex. ²	139	100	5,157	4,280	204	81	6,834	3,897	869	360
Ariz.	266	87	10,100	3,650	43	13	6,212	3,536	699	618
Utah	153	105	5,123	4,309	220	108	11,861	5,526	894	290
Nev.	52	28	1,941	1,323	-----	-----	2,988	1,748	227	237
Pac.	3,300	1,756	111,359	70,974	8,022	2,201	50,511	36,883	6,117	10,894
Wash.	400	285	14,815	11,553	1,000	100	14,166	24,964	2,410	1,514
Oreg.	263	149	11,400	7,243	1,950	50	4,105	4,328	824	824
Calif.	2,506	1,250	80,500	49,500	5,000	2,000	25,000	5,000	2,000	8,000
Alaska	41	10	1,565	625	50	18	4,075	800	317	93
Hawaii ²	90	62	3,079	2,053	22	33	3,165	1,791	566	463

¹ Excludes supervisors, principals, librarians, etc.² Kindergarten through grade 6 for elementary and grades 7-12 for secondary.³ Kindergarten through grade 8 for elementary and grades 9-12 for secondary.⁴ Excludes vocational schools.⁵ Data for 1961-62 school year.⁶ Excludes school districts with less than four teachers.⁷ Excludes kindergartens.⁸ Reported by grade group; kindergarten through grade 7 for elementary and grades 8-12 for secondary.

Education

No. 165. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1930 TO 1960

[In thousands. Elementary refers to kindergarten through grade 8; secondary, to grades 9 through 12 and postgraduates. See also table 164.]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1930		1940		1950		1959		1960	
	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary								
United States	21,347	4,407	18,907	6,625	19,464	5,752	26,634	8,290	27,602	8,485
New England	1,194	298	990	410	962	331	1,345	436	1,399	445
Maine	124	30	124	40	124	34	147	43	132	43
New Hampshire	60	14	54	22	53	18	78	24	81	25
Vermont	54	12	51	14	49	12	59	16	57	16
Massachusetts	594	165	481	219	454	178	1,621	1,218	1,643	1,218
Rhode Island	101	17	84	31	71	25	98	32	101	33
Connecticut	260	59	196	85	210	63	1,342	1,103	366	111
Middle Atlantic	4,028	842	3,324	1,472	3,095	1,128	4,235	1,447	4,342	1,466
New York	1,717	425	1,515	712	1,455	540	2,066	687	2,126	703
New Jersey	672	120	503	214	495	180	762	244	706	255
Pennsylvania	1,630	298	1,306	546	1,142	408	1,407	516	1,419	508
East North Central	3,897	979	3,248	1,392	3,478	1,132	5,089	1,634	5,337	1,670
Ohio	1,012	266	842	372	917	286	1,302	429	1,470	436
Indiana	523	144	474	197	524	166	729	234	752	237
Illinois	1,095	301	873	376	871	283	1,294	422	1,366	432
Michigan	809	162	683	287	810	260	1,184	364	1,253	1,372
Wisconsin	458	106	376	160	356	138	2,490	2,185	505	194
West North Central	2,284	570	1,917	728	1,828	584	2,319	765	2,384	768
Minnesota	453	99	365	147	359	123	481	179	504	178
Iowa	437	117	364	139	365	113	446	141	457	141
Missouri	524	132	525	176	499	145	610	195	625	196
North Dakota	140	30	106	34	88	27	99	35	101	36
South Dakota	134	31	98	38	89	29	112	36	116	37
Nebraska	256	69	195	81	168	60	211	67	216	67
Kansas	340	92	204	112	261	87	360	112	366	113
South Atlantic	3,271	484	3,120	804	3,251	809	4,370	1,241	4,473	1,287
Delaware	35	7	32	12	35	11	59	18	62	19
Maryland	235	42	219	68	270	65	438	132	457	139
District of Columbia	65	16	71	25	75	22	94	28	97	26
Virginia	489	74	454	114	480	118	650	172	663	178
West Virginia	347	49	361	92	349	90	355	112	352	109
North Carolina	750	117	684	202	704	181	830	257	844	261
South Carolina	416	53	395	87	415	79	476	125	482	128
Georgia	633	81	612	126	571	147	743	191	748	201
Florida	301	45	292	77	353	97	725	211	708	225
East South Central	2,189	246	2,155	379	2,009	421	2,173	611	2,185	610
Kentucky	526	62	507	97	467	96	499	137	496	135
Tennessee	558	70	540	108	539	120	620	182	629	182
Alabama	502	61	586	100	556	124	598	178	609	179
Mississippi	543	52	521	73	447	81	456	114	452	115
West South Central	2,437	444	2,226	653	2,147	539	2,788	825	2,876	843
Arkansas	410	46	392	73	329	78	323	99	324	100
Louisiana	377	58	374	99	400	84	527	147	542	151
Oklahoma	578	104	472	140	340	103	386	139	395	139
Texas	1,072	236	987	341	1,078	276	1,552	440	1,615	454
Mountain	728	171	671	235	761	223	1,185	358	1,247	372
Montana	96	25	75	32	80	26	105	35	109	36
Idaho	94	27	87	34	91	31	117	42	120	42
Wyoming	43	11	40	16	46	14	59	18	62	19
Colorado	197	43	163	58	177	52	205	82	309	85
New Mexico	89	13	109	23	121	27	172	50	180	51
Arizona	89	15	88	22	112	28	220	62	236	67
Utah	105	33	93	43	115	39	169	56	178	58
Nevada	14	4	15	6	20	6	48	13	52	14
Pacific	1,319	373	1,256	552	1,933	535	3,179	968	3,358	1,023
Washington	259	85	226	106	309	92	450	146	453	1,156
Oregon	155	48	128	61	189	66	276	97	289	100
California	837	232	828	362	1,358	309	1,2316	1,086	1,473	1,726
Alaska	3	1	5	2	12	2	34	7	37	8
Hawaii	65	7	70	22	65	25	1,103	1,32	1,106	1,33
Puerto Rico	214	7	270	16	362	48	486	83	486	88
American Samoa	2	-	3	(3)	3	1	1,5	1,1	1,5	1
Canal Zone	6	1	6	1	8	2	1,8	1,3	9	3
Guam	4	(3)	5	(3)	n.a.	n.a.	11	2	12	2

n.a. Not available.

¹ Enrollment not cumulative, but as of a specific date. ² Excludes vocational schools. ³ Less than 500 pupils.Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School Systems; and *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1962.

Elementary and Secondary Schools

129

No. 166. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, ATTENDANCE, AND HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1959 AND 1960

[Includes data for kindergartens. Excludes data for residential schools for exceptional children, observation and practice schools, preparatory departments of colleges and universities, Federal schools for Indians, and Federal schools on Federal installations]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1959				1960 ¹			
	Enroll- ment (1,000)	Average daily attend- ance (1,000)	Percent of pupils enrolled attend- ing daily	High school gradu- ates	Enroll- ment (1,000)	Average daily attend- ance (1,000)	Percent of pupils enrolled attend- ing daily	High school gradu- ates
	United States	34,974	31,346	89.6	1,441,115	36,087	32,477	90.0
New England								
Maine	1,782	1,610	90.3	75,094	1,845	1,684	91.3	92,475
190	175	92.3	7,317	195	182	93.2	8,304	
New Hampshire	102	91	89.7	4,311	106	96	90.3	4,947
Vermont	75	69	91.6	2,998	73	70	96.4	3,175
Massachusetts	840	753	89.7	37,125	861	793	92.2	47,599
Rhode Island	1,130	1,113	86.8	5,140	133	118	88.3	6,250
Connecticut	445	409	91.8	18,203	477	425	89.1	22,200
Middle Atlantic	5,683	4,984	87.7	248,882	5,808	5,195	89.4	294,088
New York	2,753	2,369	86.1	113,280	2,829	2,464	87.1	134,471
New Jersey	1,007	882	87.6	41,781	1,051	942	89.7	52,442
Pennsylvania	1,923	1,733	90.1	93,821	1,928	1,789	92.8	107,175
East North Central	6,724	6,017	89.5	293,948	7,007	6,184	88.3	332,288
Ohio	1,821	1,672	91.8	77,375	1,906	1,734	91.0	89,024
Indiana	964	830	87.0	42,552	989	863	87.2	45,914
Illinois	1,715	1,481	86.3	72,135	1,788	1,514	84.7	82,922
Michigan	1,549	1,429	92.3	65,255	1,625	1,458	89.7	74,424
Wisconsin	3,675	3,506	88.3	36,631	609	616	88.3	340,004
West North Central	3,084	2,740	88.8	146,063	3,152	2,835	89.9	156,459
Minnesota	600	605	91.7	34,609	682	627	92.0	38,996
Iowa	536	524	89.4	27,960	508	533	89.9	28,909
Missouri	805	685	85.0	35,043	821	708	85.9	36,797
North Dakota	134	122	90.9	6,901	137	126	92.2	27,328
South Dakota	149	133	89.4	7,128	154	138	89.9	7,582
Nebraska	278	255	91.7	13,484	283	260	92.0	14,347
Kansas	472	416	88.1	20,299	479	441	92.1	21,500
South Atlantic	5,612	4,981	88.8	200,100	5,760	5,116	88.8	221,948
Delaware	577	560	89.8	3,053	81	673	90.7	3,490
Maryland	571	508	89.0	20,462	596	534	89.5	23,854
District of Columbia	117	102	86.9	3,520	122	106	86.4	3,599
Virginia	822	737	89.6	26,542	842	756	89.9	30,262
West Virginia	467	427	91.3	20,201	460	421	91.3	21,758
North Carolina	1,087	991	91.2	42,795	1,105	1,003	90.8	45,271
South Carolina	601	524	87.2	20,234	610	531	87.1	22,291
Georgia	934	808	86.5	31,152	940	821	86.5	34,127
Florida	936	815	87.1	32,051	993	871	87.6	37,296
East South Central	2,783	2,459	88.4	103,094	2,795	2,497	89.3	108,667
Kentucky	635	564	88.7	22,988	631	567	89.7	24,911
Tennessee	802	724	90.2	30,526	810	736	90.8	32,593
Alabama	776	698	90.0	30,000	787	709	90.1	31,690
Mississippi	570	473	83.0	19,600	566	486	88.8	19,473
West South Central	3,613	3,198	87.4	139,893	3,719	3,300	88.7	148,126
Arkansas	422	369	87.4	17,563	424	373	87.8	18,910
Louisiana	674	602	89.3	24,329	693	619	89.4	26,238
Oklahoma	525	476	90.7	25,846	534	486	90.9	26,478
Texas	5,1902	5,1751	87.9	71,855	2,068	1,822	88.1	76,500
Mountain	1,545	1,362	88.2	60,155	1,619	1,428	88.2	66,946
Montana	141	129	91.5	6,343	145	132	90.8	6,974
Idaho	159	144	90.8	7,495	163	147	90.6	8,179
Wyoming	77	68	87.5	3,312	81	71	87.7	3,759
Colorado	378	327	86.5	14,351	304	345	87.7	15,348
New Mexico	221	194	87.8	7,596	231	202	87.6	8,211
Arizona	282	242	85.7	8,918	303	258	85.2	10,406
Utah	225	206	91.5	10,100	236	216	91.7	11,270
Nevada	62	52	83.7	2,040	66	55	83.1	2,299
Pacific	4,147	3,998	96.4	173,886	4,380	4,237	96.7	206,053
Washington	596	557	93.5	25,537	609	569	93.4	29,695
Oregon	373	330	88.5	17,144	380	345	88.3	20,105
California	3,002	2,951	98.3	124,602	3,190	3,155	98.6	148,871
Alaska	41	34	84.0	944	44	38	85.0	1,095
Hawaii	135	126	93.6	5,659	139	131	93.9	6,287
Puerto Rico	569	506	88.9	11,820	573	512	89.3	12,057
American Samoa	5	n.a.	n.a.	77	5	n.a.	n.a.	52
Canal Zone	11	10	94.8	492	12	10	95.4	536
Guam	12	12	95.8	281	15	13	97.3	380
Virgin Islands	7	6	91.8	2140	7	6	89.6	115

n.a. Not available.

¹ Partially estimated. ² Estimated. ³ Excludes data for vocational schools. ⁴ Includes persons granted high school equivalency certificates. ⁵ Includes an estimate for kindergarten.

high school equivalency certificates. ⁶ Includes seniors not fully meeting requirements for a State diploma.

⁷ Includes "excused absences." ⁸ In addition, 855 certificates issued to seniors not fully meeting requirements for a State diploma.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of State, 1958-59, and 1959-60.*

Education

No. 167. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—NUMBER AND SALARIES OF INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1958 AND 1960

[See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 234-240]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	TOTAL INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF ¹		SALARIES OF TOTAL INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF			
	1958	1960	Total (\$1,000)		Average salary (dollars)	
			1958	1960	1958	1960
United States	1,339,800	1,464,031	6,400,559	7,671,250	4,703	5,174
New England						
Maine	74,316	79,309	347,862	431,213	4,681	5,360
New Hampshire	7,856	8,442	25,063	31,181	3,190	3,694
Vermont	4,041	4,450	16,029	19,826	3,987	4,455
Massachusetts	3,181	3,270	11,742	14,965	3,691	4,400
Rhode Island	35,711	37,194	170,770	212,584	4,782	5,545
Connecticut	5,301	5,727	26,160	31,491	4,935	5,499
Middle Atlantic	18,226	20,226	98,098	121,526	5,382	6,008
New York	229,964	251,911	1,283,881	1,518,254	5,497	6,027
New Jersey	114,375	125,732	694,387	821,904	6,071	6,537
Pennsylvania	41,874	47,264	332,106	277,506	5,119	5,871
East North Central	373,715	78,915	357,388	418,844	3,840	5,308
Ohio	257,043	286,009	1,290,429	1,567,856	4,986	5,454
Indiana	67,201	76,947	235,565	394,313	4,845	5,124
Illinois	34,638	37,805	167,501	209,505	4,836	5,542
Michigan	66,192	74,468	348,821	441,308	5,132	5,814
Wisconsin	60,205	65,502	320,239	370,367	5,319	5,654
West North Central	28,807	31,287	128,303	152,363	4,454	4,870
Minnesota	135,510	143,550	537,514	633,644	3,329	4,414
Iowa	27,272	29,589	126,956	156,077	4,055	5,275
Missouri	28,407	30,630	103,365	119,485	3,482	5,030
North Dakota	29,511	31,810	121,859	144,301	4,129	4,536
South Dakota	7,114	7,709	23,939	28,483	3,365	3,695
Nebraska	8,066	8,018	26,114	29,867	3,238	3,725
Kansas	14,011	14,345	47,692	55,605	3,404	3,876
South Atlantic	21,129	22,449	87,589	93,826	4,145	5,450
Delaware	199,465	215,230	821,468	955,989	4,116	4,448
Maryland	3,233	3,861	18,111	21,204	5,602	5,800
District of Columbia	20,883	23,691	104,183	131,645	4,989	5,557
Virginia	4,245	4,552	25,437	28,588	5,992	6,280
West Virginia	30,366	32,608	8,116	140,998	3,829	4,312
North Carolina	16,989	17,340	61,737	68,520	3,634	3,952
South Carolina	37,783	39,333	145,936	164,344	3,862	4,178
Georgia	21,119	21,142	67,775	72,936	3,209	3,450
Florida	31,813	33,948	117,440	131,592	3,692	3,904
East South Central	33,029	38,665	164,172	196,153	4,971	5,080
Kentucky	94,849	100,278	308,007	369,590	3,241	3,686
Tennessee	23,689	24,758	73,652	82,377	3,102	3,327
Alabama	27,264	28,981	95,049	113,670	3,471	3,929
Mississippi	26,390	27,836	92,068	111,402	3,489	4,002
West South Central	17,506	18,763	47,238	62,141	2,698	3,314
Arkansas	135,735	148,014	590,991	681,502	4,354	4,604
Louisiana	14,699	15,256	46,655	50,265	3,174	3,205
Oklahoma	24,117	26,865	112,246	133,730	4,654	4,978
Texas	20,149	20,944	84,550	97,577	4,196	4,659
Mountain	60,129	67,261	347,540	399,930	4,527	4,708
Montana	7,215	7,215	276,923	340,149	4,598	5,055
Idaho	5,792	6,536	28,339	32,021	3,875	4,425
Wyoming	3,653	3,913	15,715	19,317	4,302	4,937
Colorado	14,988	16,981	66,806	84,606	4,457	4,997
New Mexico	8,052	8,893	40,573	47,866	5,039	5,382
Arizona	10,207	12,175	53,010	68,056	5,193	5,590
Utah	7,865	8,885	37,215	45,282	4,732	5,096
Nevada	2,357	2,713	11,974	15,445	5,080	5,693
Pacific	152,789	172,469	943,482	1,173,050	5,741	6,318
Washington	23,552	26,220	122,450	147,861	5,199	5,643
Oregon	15,742	17,217	79,144	95,304	5,028	5,535
California	107,027	122,159	709,506	890,252	6,010	6,600
Alaska	8,154	1,795	810,133	12,312	6,546	6,859
Hawaii	4,920	5,069	22,249	27,321	4,522	5,390
Puerto Rico	13,458	14,562	29,504	34,400	2,192	2,360
American Samoa	233	287	211	244	906	852
Canal Zone	378	413	2,148	2,492	5,682	6,034
Guam	489	590	1,853	2,423	3,788	4,107
Virgin Islands	218	242	688	824	3,157	3,407

¹ Comprises supervisors, principals, classroom teachers, and other nonsupervisory instructional staff.

² Includes clerks. ³ Includes some personnel in addition to instructional staff.

⁴ Includes administrators. ⁵ Estimated by the Office of Education.

⁶ Excludes 239 kindergarten teachers. ⁷ Includes attendance personnel.

⁸ Excludes Federal schools for natives.

No. 168. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ESTIMATED NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARY OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS: 1953 TO 1963

[Beginning 1959, includes Alaska, and 1960, Hawaii. Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

YEAR	NUMBER OF TEACHERS		AVERAGE SALARY (dollars)			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHERS, BY SALARY GROUPS		
	Total	Elementary school	Second- ary school	All teachers	Elementary school	Second- ary school	Under \$3,500	\$3,500 to \$4,499
								\$4,500 and over
1953	992,583	653,573	339,010	3,405	3,205	3,795	62.0	25.0
1954	1,032,138	657,520	371,618	3,605	3,425	3,900	55.8	26.6
1955	1,080,329	690,987	389,342	3,816	3,615	4,194	48.5	29.2
1956	1,133,093	722,890	410,203	4,000	3,800	4,350	42.6	31.4
1957	1,190,865	750,702	440,163	4,220	4,025	4,500	35.0	33.0
1958	1,237,849	778,324	459,525	4,520	4,325	4,840	25.6	33.5
1959	1,292,723	808,475	434,248	4,797	4,607	5,113	17.0	31.7
1960	1,354,958	833,772	521,186	4,995	4,815	5,276	12.8	29.7
1961	1,403,336	848,853	554,483	5,275	5,075	5,543	9.2	26.0
1962	1,459,285	874,480	584,805	5,515	5,340	5,775	5.7	20.9
1963	1,509,281	901,819	607,462	5,735	5,500	5,905	4.7	18.0

Source: National Education Association, Research Division; *Research Report, 1962-R 13, Estimates of School Statistics, 1962-63.*

No. 169. NONPUBLIC REGULAR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF AND ENROLLMENT, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1960

[Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools. Excludes data for private residential schools for exceptional children and sub-collegiate departments of institutions of higher education. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series II 228, for total enrollment excluding Alaska and Hawaii]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	In- struc- tional staff	NUMBER OF PUPILS			STATE OR OTHER AREA	In- struc- tional staff	NUMBER OF PUPILS		
		Total	Elemen- tar- y ¹	Second- ary ²			Total	Elemen- tar- y ¹	Second- ary ²
U.S.	175,633	35,674,943	34,639,696	1,035,247	Nev.	90	4,108	3,352	756
Ala.	1,110	30,976	23,957	7,019	N.H.	1,391	33,303	24,702	8,601
Alaska	142	2,063	1,624	439	N.J.	7,835	280,710	229,311	51,399
Ariz.	850	30,771	24,984	5,787	N. Mex.	901	25,493	21,694	3,799
Ark.	437	11,705	9,233	2,482	N.Y.	24,330	824,000	673,200	145,800
Calif.	10,600	345,963	272,927	73,036	N.C.	606	15,806	12,300	3,506
Colo.	1,080	41,236	33,135	8,101	N. Dak.	717	19,290	15,602	3,688
Conn.	4,059	102,633	77,531	25,102	Ohio	9,712	331,670	269,772	61,808
Del.	570	17,872	14,387	3,485	Okla.	638	19,837	16,000	3,837
D.C.	775	20,466	14,268	6,198	Oreg.	1,164	35,275	28,159	7,116
Fla.	2,550	71,901	57,200	14,701	Pa.	16,502	590,696	493,662	97,034
Ga.	1,105	29,100	22,000	7,100	R.I.	1,704	51,601	41,099	10,502
Hawaii	1,306	29,585	32,017	7,568	S.C.	694	15,924	11,698	4,226
Idaho	325	8,021	7,028	993	S. Dak.	675	18,033	15,605	2,428
Ill.	14,930	501,093	419,031	82,062	Tenn.	1,430	34,319	24,708	10,651
Ind.	3,585	125,482	106,545	18,837	Tex.	4,500	143,000	120,000	23,000
Iowa	3,182	91,530	73,892	17,638	Utah	245	6,204	4,434	1,770
Kans.	1,684	48,426	40,387	8,039	Vt.	705	17,385	11,422	5,063
Ky.	2,840	386,485	371,790	14,695	Va.	2,165	58,000	45,000	13,000
La.	4,160	131,084	109,058	22,046	Wash.	1,631	52,869	42,500	10,279
Maine	1,279	33,701	23,121	10,580	W. Va.	593	16,550	12,409	4,141
Md.	4,361	3,126,678	3,107,035	19,648	Wis.	7,140	243,124	211,349	31,775
Mass.	7,925	3,247,144	3,195,992	51,152	Wyo.	115	4,122	3,631	491
Mich.	7,810	298,275	242,577	55,698	Puerto Rico	1,680	54,023	41,883	12,140
Minn.	4,999	158,560	135,555	23,005	American Samoa	36	975	875	100
Miss.	693	18,000	14,000	4,000	Canal Zone	15	768	768	—
Mo.	4,685	153,737	125,729	28,008	Guam	n.a.	3,867	3,070	797
Mont.	616	19,379	15,529	3,850	Virgin Islands	76	2,766	2,426	340
Nebr.	1,782	51,258	42,435	8,823					

n.a. Not available.

¹ Kindergarten through grade 8. ² Grades 9 through 12 and postgraduate.

³ Includes 7,458 pupils in nursery schools in the following States: Maryland, 2,388; Massachusetts, 2,100; Kentucky, 1,109; and Hawaii, 1,861.

* Accredited schools only.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1962

No. 170. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ESTIMATED NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARY OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS, STATES: 1963

STATE	NUMBER OF TEACHERS			AVERAGE SALARY (dollars)		PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHERS, BY SALARY GROUPS						
	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	All teachers	Elementary school	Secondary school	Under \$3,500	\$3,500 to \$4,499	\$4,500 to \$5,499	\$5,500 to \$6,499	\$6,500 to \$7,499	\$7,500 and over
U.S.	1,509,281	901,819	607,462	1,5735	1,5,560	1,5,995	14.7	18.9	27.3	23.8	14.8	10.5
Ala.	27,465	14,656	12,809	3,988	3,825	4,180	18.5	60.5	17.5	3.5	-----	-----
Alaska 2	2,065	1,465	600	7,350	7,250	7,600	-----	-----	3.5	28.5	42.0	26.0
Ariz.	13,750	10,100	3,650	6,250	6,090	6,700	-----	-----	29.5	31.5	25.0	14.0
Ark.	15,880	8,695	7,185	3,737	3,565	3,940	48.0	45.0	7.0	-----	-----	-----
Calif.	130,000	80,500	49,500	7,050	6,750	7,550	-----	0.3	15.2	26.5	24.5	33.5
Colo.	18,538	10,028	8,510	5,675	5,575	5,800	0.4	20.0	42.0	20.0	13.0	4.6
Conn.	20,800	12,400	8,400	6,400	6,300	6,600	-----	9.0	26.5	20.0	28.0	16.5
Del.	3,960	2,042	1,918	6,110	5,890	6,350	-----	4.0	24.0	41.0	24.0	7.0
D.C.	4,770	2,787	1,983	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	-----
Fla.	42,565	23,175	19,390	5,450	5,450	5,450	2.0	21.0	33.0	39.0	5.0	-----
Ga.	35,101	21,937	13,104	3,4,637	3,4,611	4,680	5.0	67.0	16.0	9.0	3.0	-----
Hawaii.	5,130	3,080	2,050	5,810	5,783	5,850	-----	6.0	28.0	43.0	22.0	1.0
Idaho.	6,848	3,541	3,307	4,790	4,560	5,050	6.0	38.0	43.0	11.0	1.8	0.2
Ill.	81,201	56,570	24,631	6,360	6,150	6,850	-----	11.0	24.0	24.0	22.0	19.0
Ind.	38,800	25,310	13,490	6,150	5,975	6,475	-----	9.0	27.0	28.0	24.0	12.0
Iowa.	28,600	18,700	9,900	5,176	4,820	5,850	10.5	24.5	28.0	25.5	9.0	2.5
Kans.	21,488	12,504	8,084	5,095	4,880	5,393	1.8	21.3	48.3	21.1	6.2	1.3
Ky.	24,405	15,855	8,550	4,275	4,140	4,550	21.9	65.0	12.5	0.6	-----	-----
La.	28,100	16,950	11,150	5,100	4,960	5,250	3.5	30.8	20.2	37.4	6.8	1.3
Maine.	8,420	5,805	2,615	4,700	4,500	5,100	8.0	40.0	42.0	9.0	1.0	-----
Md.	26,331	13,582	12,749	6,168	6,100	6,225	0.8	5.1	30.4	24.1	18.6	21.0
Mass.	38,300	22,050	16,250	6,075	5,935	6,275	-----	5.0	30.0	37.0	21.0	7.0
Mich.	69,240	39,121	30,119	6,444	6,444	6,444	1.0	10.0	24.0	35.0	20.0	10.0
Minn.	30,600	16,250	14,350	5,700	5,475	5,950	-----	13.0	32.0	25.0	22.0	8.0
Miss.	19,100	11,200	7,900	3,610	3,480	3,790	53.0	33.0	11.5	2.5	-----	-----
Mo.	33,630	22,408	11,222	5,289	5,172	5,525	1.5	25.0	30.5	24.0	14.5	4.5
Mont.	6,925	4,825	2,100	5,150	4,850	5,875	6.0	31.0	42.0	12.0	8.0	1.0
Nebr.	13,900	9,000	4,990	4,660	4,285	5,325	30.5	38.0	20.0	8.0	3.5	-----
Nev.	3,264	2,044	1,210	6,270	6,125	6,525	-----	0.5	43.5	35.0	14.0	7.0
N.H.	4,470	2,640	1,830	5,035	4,900	5,225	-----	38.0	39.3	20.0	2.5	0.2
N.J.	50,800	30,000	20,800	6,308	6,200	6,500	-----	4.0	29.0	24.0	21.0	22.0
N. Mex.	9,530	5,790	3,740	5,820	5,750	6,000	-----	5.0	39.0	39.0	15.0	2.0
N.Y.	127,500	65,000	62,500	6,950	6,700	7,235	-----	17.0	20.0	32.0	31.0	-----
N.C.	39,975	28,175	11,800	4,975	4,918	5,096	2.0	32.0	54.0	11.0	1.0	-----
N. Dak.	6,960	4,585	2,375	4,275	3,950	4,900	12.5	50.5	30.0	5.5	1.5	-----
Ohio.	77,600	46,715	30,885	5,750	5,525	6,100	1.5	13.5	21.0	37.0	20.0	7.0
Okla.	21,375	12,075	9,300	5,175	5,125	5,250	1.0	27.0	49.0	18.0	5.0	-----
Oreg.	17,155	11,900	5,255	6,050	5,950	6,275	-----	4.5	33.0	30.0	25.5	7.0
Pa.	77,835	40,413	37,422	5,660	5,610	5,715	17.4	32.3	33.4	13.6	3.3	-----
R.I.	6,150	3,250	2,900	6,000	5,925	6,100	-----	11.0	30.0	46.0	9.0	4.0
S.C.	20,903	12,148	8,755	4,150	4,050	4,300	30.0	55.0	13.0	1.8	0.2	-----
S. Dak.	8,100	5,900	2,200	3,950	3,665	4,725	37.0	32.0	23.5	7.5	-----	-----
Tenn.	28,853	18,700	10,153	4,300	4,585	5,150	31.0	39.0	20.0	10.0	-----	-----
Tex.	89,260	52,502	36,758	5,300	5,220	5,420	1.0	24.0	48.0	25.0	1.8	0.2
Utah.	9,314	5,066	4,248	5,205	5,150	5,275	-----	28.0	36.0	32.5	3.5	-----
Vt.	3,220	2,140	1,080	4,900	4,700	5,300	1.0	46.0	32.0	18.0	3.0	-----
Va.	34,500	20,785	13,715	4,950	4,850	5,100	7.4	43.0	30.0	13.6	4.3	1.7
Wash.	26,480	15,095	11,385	6,245	6,090	6,445	-----	2.0	34.0	36.0	19.0	9.0
W. Va.	15,300	8,750	6,550	4,475	4,215	4,825	14.0	51.0	29.0	6.0	-----	-----
Wis.	30,700	20,900	9,800	5,650	5,370	6,220	3.0	20.0	29.0	26.0	15.0	7.0
Wyo.	4,135	2,710	1,425	6,525	5,450	5,800	0.1	6.0	41.3	32.0	15.0	5.6

n.a. Not available.

¹ Includes data for District of Columbia.² Dollar amounts should be reduced about one-fourth to make them roughly comparable to those of other States.³ Excludes salaries of kindergarten teachers.Source: National Education Association, Research Division; *Research Report, 1962-R 19, Estimates of School Statistics, 1962-63*.

No. 171. PUBLIC SECONDARY SCHOOLS—NUMBER, ENROLLMENT, TEACHERS, AND PUPIL-TEACHER RATIOS, STATES: 1959

[Data are for regular 4-year, junior, senior, and junior-senior high schools, and cover grades 7-12. Excludes grades 7 and 8 of traditional elementary schools]

STATE	Number of schools	Enrollment	Classroom teachers	Pupil-teacher ratio ¹	STATE	Number of schools	Enrollment	Classroom teachers	Pupil-teacher ratio ¹
U.S.	24,284	11,105,419	487,577	22.7	Mo.	655	230,010	10,815	21.3
Ala.	837	263,555	10,387	25.4	Mont.	199	44,863	2,222	20.2
Alaska	36	7,700	383	20.0	Nebr.	455	79,655	4,391	18.1
Ariz.	110	67,504	2,950	22.9	Nev.	45	16,767	797	21.0
Ark.	569	158,026	6,216	25.4	N.H.	97	33,090	1,609	20.6
Calif.	816	910,338	36,642	24.8	N.J.	318	290,407	13,009	20.9
Colo.	355	121,999	5,809	21.0	N. Mex.	156	70,749	3,009	23.5
Conn.	180	137,018	6,491	21.1	N.Y.	978	834,432	39,590	21.1
Del.	54	28,462	1,381	20.6	N.C.	895	305,453	12,002	25.5
D.C.	39	35,832	1,717	20.9	N. Dak.	375	46,036	2,350	19.6
Fla.	515	324,410	13,340	24.4	Ohio	1,175	598,138	25,418	23.5
Ga.	628	250,255	10,199	24.5	Oklahoma	810	107,638	8,603	23.0
Hawaii	58	53,600	1,700	31.5	Oreg.	280	115,578	5,240	22.1
Idaho	186	59,096	2,499	23.6	Pa.	997	731,512	31,614	23.1
Ill.	931	487,901	22,349	21.8	R.I.	64	45,901	2,137	21.5
Ind.	703	302,384	13,226	22.9	S.C.	414	190,278	7,499	25.4
Iowa	854	186,906	9,925	18.8	S. Dak.	276	44,652	2,466	18.1
Kans.	662	142,159	7,771	18.3	Tenn.	524	231,464	8,664	26.7
Ky.	462	174,773	7,404	23.6	Tex.	1,911	633,467	29,622	21.4
La.	590	212,328	9,198	23.1	Utah	153	83,439	3,330	25.0
Maine	193	51,481	3,031	17.0	Vt.	84	20,424	1,064	19.2
Md.	237	205,402	8,400	24.5	Va.	464	239,010	10,710	22.3
Mass.	474	304,685	13,889	21.9	Wash.	389	201,210	8,418	23.9
Mich.	855	515,838	21,291	24.3	W. Va.	359	162,278	6,112	26.5
Minn.	587	250,232	11,778	21.2	Wis.	509	210,026	9,853	22.2
Miss.	614	163,409	6,886	23.7	Wyo.	97	24,589	1,331	18.3

¹ Average enrollment per classroom teacher.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of Education in the United States, 1958-59*, Series No. 1, *Public Secondary Schools*.

No. 172. JUNIOR COLLEGES—NUMBER AND ENROLLMENT: 1920 TO 1960

[Beginning 1960, includes Hawaii. Beginning 1950, includes 2-year normal schools. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series II 325-326]

YEAR	ALL SCHOOLS REPORTING		PUBLICLY CONTROLLED		PRIVATELY CONTROLLED	
	Number	Enrollment	Number	Enrollment	Number	Enrollment
1920	52	8,102	10	2,940	42	5,162
1930	277	55,616	129	36,501	148	19,113
1940	456	149,854	217	107,553	239	42,301
1950	506	243,839	279	188,704	227	55,045
1952	506	231,175	201	184,054	215	47,121
1954	518	325,804	293	272,036	225	53,768
1955, November 1	469	295,553	276	249,928	163	45,625
1958, first term	490	349,385	283	297,680	207	51,705
1960, first term	509	403,524	310	348,538	199	54,986

¹ Data have been adjusted to conform to a major reclassification of institutions, which excludes from the "junior college" category those institutions (classified as technical institutes and semiprofessional schools) which do not offer programs consisting wholly or principally of work creditable toward a bachelor's degree. A total of 41,437 students were enrolled in these institutions in 1955 (32,057 in publicly controlled institutions and 9,380 in private institutions).

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education, and records.

Education

No. 173. HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE GRADUATES, BY SEX: 1900 TO 1960

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data cover graduates of both public and private institutions. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series II 232 and II 330-332. See also table 185]

YEAR OF GRADUATION	HIGH SCHOOL			COLLEGE ¹		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1900.....	94,883	38,075	56,808	27,410	22,173	5,237
1920.....	311,266	123,684	187,582	48,622	31,980	16,642
1940.....	1,221,475	578,718	642,757	186,500	109,546	76,954
1950.....	1,109,700	570,700	629,000	432,058	328,841	103,217
1952.....	1,196,500	569,200	627,300	329,986	225,081	101,005
1954.....	1,276,100	612,500	663,600	290,825	186,528	104,287
1956.....	1,414,800	679,500	735,300	308,812	198,233	110,579
1958.....	1,505,900	725,500	780,400	362,554	240,990	121,564
1960.....	² 1,800,000	² 900,000	² 900,000	392,440	254,063	138,377

¹ Bachelor's or first professional degree. ² Preliminary.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1962; and *Earned Degrees Conferred, 1959-60*.

No. 174. MARITAL STATUS OF HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE STUDENTS, 14 TO 34 YEARS OLD, BY AGE AND SEX: 1960 and 1961

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. Includes Alaska and Hawaii]

AGE AND ENROLLMENT STATUS	BOTH SEXES			MALE			FEMALE		
	Total	Married, spouse present		Total	Married, spouse present		Total	Married, spouse present	
		Number	Percent		Number	Percent		Number	Percent
ENROLLED IN HIGH SCHOOL									
1960.....	9,624	100	1.0	4,890	39	0.8	4,734	61	1.3
14 and 15 years.....	4,716	12	0.3	2,296	3	0.1	2,420	9	0.4
16 and 17 years.....	4,305	18	0.4	2,218	1	(1)	2,087	17	0.8
18 and 19 years.....	512	12	2.3	325	(1)	(1)	187	12	6.4
20 to 34 years.....	91	68	(1)	51	35	(1)	40	23	(1)
1961.....	10,410	144	1.4	5,296	67	1.3	5,114	77	1.5
14 and 15 years.....	5,572	45	0.8	2,713	19	0.7	2,859	26	0.9
16 and 17 years.....	4,259	29	0.7	2,186	12	0.5	2,073	17	0.8
18 and 19 years.....	477	25	5.2	336	11	3.3	141	14	(1)
20 to 34 years.....	102	45	(1)	61	25	(1)	41	20	(1)
ENROLLED IN COLLEGE²									
1960.....	3,570	855	23.9	2,339	667	28.5	1,231	188	15.3
14 to 17 years.....	222	(1)	(1)	99	(1)	(1)	123	(1)	(1)
18 and 19 years.....	1,209	24	1.8	734	10	1.4	565	14	2.5
20 and 21 years.....	790	81	10.3	503	39	7.8	287	42	14.6
22 to 24 years.....	509	202	39.7	411	164	39.9	98	33	(1)
25 to 34 years.....	750	543	73.1	592	454	76.7	158	94	59.5
1961.....	3,731	679	18.2	2,356	517	21.9	1,375	162	11.8
14 to 17 years.....	213	2	0.9	84	2	(1)	120	(1)	(1)
18 and 19 years.....	1,470	22	1.5	834	11	1.3	636	11	1.7
20 and 21 years.....	892	78	8.7	554	43	7.8	338	35	10.4
22 to 24 years.....	507	182	35.9	393	145	36.9	114	37	(1)
25 to 34 years.....	649	395	60.9	491	316	64.3	158	79	50.0

¹ Percent not shown where less than 0.1 or where base is less than 150,000.

² Includes 887 part-time students in 1960, and 830 in 1961.

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, Nos. 110 and 117.

NO. 175. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY AND ENROLLMENT, BY SEX, AND INCOME AND EXPENDITURE: 1940 TO 1960

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data cover universities, colleges, professional schools, junior colleges, teachers' colleges, and normal schools, both publicly and privately controlled, regular session. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 316-321, H 330-362, and H 369]

ITEM	1940	1950 ¹	1956 ¹	1958 ¹	1960 ¹
Number of institutions reporting staff, enrollment, and degrees conferred.....	1,708	1,851	1,850	1,930	2,008
Faculty ²	146,929	246,722	298,910	344,525	380,554
Male.....	106,328	186,189	230,342	267,482	296,773
Female.....	40,601	60,533	68,568	77,043	83,781
Resident college enrollment (degree credit) ²	1,000	1,494	2,659	2,637	2,900
Male.....	do.....	903	1,853	1,748	1,918
Female.....	do.....	601	806	889	981
Number of institutions reporting income and expenditures.....	1,609	1,851	1,850	1,930	2,008
Current income	\$1,000,000	715	2,375	3,603	4,641
Educational and general income.....	do.....	571	1,834	2,859	3,733
Student fees.....	do.....	201	365	722	934
Endowment earnings.....	do.....	71	96	145	182
Federal Government.....	do.....	39	524	490	707
State governments.....	do.....	151	492	878	1,138
Local governments.....	do.....	24	62	107	129
Private gifts and grants.....	do.....	40	119	245	324
Organized activities related to instructional departments.....	\$1,000,000	33	112	192	199
Miscellaneous.....	do.....	11	35	80	119
Auxiliary enterprises and activities.....	do.....	144	511	692	899
Other noneducational income.....	do.....	(*)	30	52	70
Receipts for plant expansion.....	do.....	66	529	821	1,221
Receipts for increase of endowment and other nonexpendable funds.....	\$1,000,000	45	117	350	330
Current expenditure	do.....	675	2,246	3,499	4,510
Educational and general.....	do.....	522	1,706	2,766	3,604
Administration and general expense.....	do.....	63	213	355	474
Instruction and departmental research.....	do.....	280	781	1,141	1,466
Organized research.....	do.....	27	225	501	728
Libraries.....	do.....	19	56	86	110
Plant operation and maintenance.....	do.....	70	225	324	406
Organized activities related to instruction.....	do.....	27	119	222	246
Extension and public services.....	do.....	35	87	138	175
Auxiliary enterprises and activities.....	do.....	124	476	638	775
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes.....	do.....	20	63	95	130
Expenditure for plant expansion.....	do.....	84	417	681	1,031

¹ Figures include estimates for institutions not reporting.

² For faculty, includes administrative officers, extension service, correspondence courses, and organized research in addition to regular staff; beginning 1956, represents total number of different persons (not reduced to full-time basis). 1940 and 1950 data are for academic year; 1956, for November 1955; and 1958 and 1960, for first term 1957-58 and 1959-60, respectively.

³ Not reported separately.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education, and records.

Education

No. 176. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—AVERAGE ANNUAL SALARIES OF FULL-TIME FACULTY, BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION AND ACADEMIC RANK: 1962

[In dollars. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers 11-12 months employment for president and dean and 9-10 months for other faculty]

TYPE OF INSTITUTION	President	Dean	OTHER FACULTY				
			All ranks	Professor	Associate professor	Assistant professor	Instructor
All institutions:							
Public.....	15,620	13,880	7,810	10,650	8,290	6,990	5,640
Private.....	13,980	10,980	7,170	9,830	7,470	6,320	5,340
University undergraduate:							
Public.....	23,700	15,820	8,300	11,240	8,500	7,100	5,650
Private.....	28,510	14,220	8,620	11,990	8,500	6,950	5,670
Liberal arts undergraduate:							
Public.....	16,780	12,630	7,710	10,360	8,280	6,980	5,760
Private.....	14,500	10,400	6,640	8,410	6,970	6,040	5,220
Teachers undergraduate:							
Public.....	15,080	11,950	7,220	9,010	7,670	6,800	5,900
Private.....	14,490	11,310	5,420	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	4,830
Junior colleges:							
Public.....	12,450	10,260	7,210	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Private.....	10,010	7,630	5,180	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)

n.a. Not available. (1) Junior college faculty not ranked.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1962.

No. 177. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION AND BY SEX: 1955, 1960, AND 1962

[In thousands. Opening (fall) enrollment of degree-credit students. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Canal Zone, and Guam]

TYPE OF INSTITUTION	1955, total	1960			1962				
		Total	Male	Female	First-time students enrolled	Total	Male	Female	First-time students enrolled
All institutions.....	2,679	3,610	2,271	1,339	930	4,207	2,603	1,604	1,039
Public.....	1,499	2,136	1,327	809	582	2,597	1,587	1,010	674
Private.....	1,180	1,474	944	530	348	1,610	1,016	594	364
Junior colleges.....	309	454	283	170	215	592	367	225	262
4-year institutions.....	2,370	3,156	1,987	1,169	714	3,614	2,236	1,378	777
Universities.....	1,241	1,551	1,072	479	305	1,725	1,167	558	319
Liberal arts colleges.....	709	1,028	560	468	270	1,101	644	547	293
Independently organized professional schools:									
Teachers colleges.....	245	359	171	188	96	445	215	230	114
Technological schools.....	83	107	99	7	23	125	114	11	27
Theological, religious.....	34	42	33	9	7	45	35	10	8
Schools of art.....	13	15	8	7	3	18	9	9	4
Other professional.....	44	55	44	11	10	65	52	13	12

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Opening (Fall) Enrollment in Higher Education*, Circular OE-54003-62; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1962; and records.

No. 178. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE, AND BY SEX OF STUDENTS: 1957 AND 1959

[In thousands. As of fall term. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Canal Zone, and Guam. Minus sign (−) denotes decrease]

TYPE OF ENROLLMENT	1957			1959			PERCENT CHANGE		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
DEGREE-CREDIT									
Total ¹	3,273	2,099	1,174	3,575	2,261	1,314	9.2	7.7	11.9
Resident.....	2,928	1,935	993	3,236	2,091	1,145	10.5	8.1	15.3
Extension.....	241	115	126	235	117	117	-2.8	2.2	-7.2
Courses by mail.....	98	46	52	101	51	50	2.3	11.3	-5.5
Courses by TV or radio.....	5	3	3	4	2	2	25.2	-40.4	-9.8
OTHER									
Terminal occupational education.....	176	133	44	195	137	58	10.3	3.1	32.4
Adult education.....	251	134	117	277	142	136	10.5	5.7	16.0
Courses by mail.....	94	74	20	66	44	22	-29.2	-39.5	8.7
Short courses.....	188	97	91	156	105	51	-17.2	8.0	-44.1
Individual lessons only.....	26	9	17	29	10	19	14.1	14.0	14.1

¹ Includes all students whose programs consist wholly or principally of work which is normally creditable toward a bachelor's or higher degree.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Total Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education, First Term, 1959-60*, Circular OE-54025.

No. 179. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—NUMBER, AND ENROLLMENT OF TOTAL AND OF FIRST-TIME STUDENTS BY SEX, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1962

[Opening (fall) enrollment of degree-credit students. Includes resident and extension degree-credit students, full time and part time. Excludes students taking degree-credit work at home by mail, radio, or TV, and students in branches of U.S. institutions operated in foreign countries]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Number of institutions	TOTAL ENROLLMENT			FIRST-TIME STUDENTS		
		Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
United States.....	2,036	4,174,936	2,587,291	1,587,645	1,030,554	598,099	432,455
New England.....							
Maine.....	173	276,762	177,726	99,036	68,870	42,289	26,581
Maine.....	19	15,025	9,149	5,876	4,058	2,510	1,548
New Hampshire.....	10	13,176	8,306	4,780	3,488	2,136	1,352
Vermont.....	14	11,123	6,548	4,575	3,476	1,820	1,047
Massachusetts.....	92	165,647	101,082	54,565	37,096	22,930	14,166
Rhode Island.....	11	22,699	14,445	8,254	5,998	3,851	2,147
Connecticut.....	27	59,092	38,106	20,986	14,734	9,033	5,721
Middle Atlantic.....	329	710,837	444,613	266,224	138,522	82,465	56,057
New York.....	166	395,174	239,792	155,382	70,380	41,337	29,043
New Jersey.....	38	101,419	65,304	36,115	21,876	12,763	9,113
Pennsylvania.....	125	214,244	139,517	74,727	46,266	28,365	17,901
East North Central.....	340	814,580	499,882	314,698	193,702	110,777	82,925
Ohio.....	67	202,374	123,448	78,926	49,623	28,487	21,136
Indiana.....	40	111,861	72,079	39,782	26,924	16,097	10,827
Illinois.....	103	230,115	141,810	88,305	55,620	31,825	24,795
Michigan.....	64	182,827	111,628	71,199	39,502	22,860	16,652
Wisconsin.....	61	87,403	50,917	36,486	21,033	11,518	9,515
West North Central.....	254	379,794	235,327	144,467	102,943	59,148	43,795
Minnesota.....	43	89,301	54,516	34,785	24,480	13,751	10,729
Iowa.....	51	64,028	38,944	25,984	17,154	9,796	7,358
Missouri.....	62	96,851	61,322	35,529	24,511	13,974	10,537
North Dakota.....	14	16,026	10,292	5,734	5,017	2,946	2,071
South Dakota.....	16	16,409	10,118	6,291	5,050	3,038	2,012
Nebraska.....	23	36,379	22,356	14,023	9,888	5,613	4,275
Kansas.....	45	59,900	37,779	22,121	16,843	10,030	6,813
South Atlantic.....	310	490,447	295,562	194,885	120,624	66,103	54,521
Delaware.....	4	8,079	5,578	3,401	2,451	1,405	1,040
Maryland.....	43	65,110	42,193	22,917	13,101	7,633	5,558
District of Columbia.....	22	51,155	32,759	18,396	6,789	3,337	3,452
Virginia.....	43	65,044	36,582	29,362	18,067	8,897	9,170
West Virginia.....	20	33,700	20,004	13,696	8,854	5,339	3,515
North Carolina.....	59	84,387	50,337	34,050	23,437	12,816	10,621
South Carolina.....	29	35,142	20,357	14,785	9,701	5,567	4,134
Georgia.....	46	56,228	34,010	22,218	14,016	7,621	6,305
Florida.....	44	89,802	53,742	36,060	24,118	13,488	10,630
East South Central.....	153	215,022	128,009	87,013	60,637	34,080	26,557
Kentucky.....	36	53,361	30,737	22,624	13,581	7,628	5,053
Tennessee.....	46	72,844	44,225	28,619	21,626	12,468	9,158
Alabama.....	26	47,654	29,059	18,595	11,459	6,236	5,223
Mississippi.....	45	41,163	23,988	17,175	13,971	7,748	6,223
West South Central.....	169	377,908	238,557	139,351	96,275	57,438	38,827
Arkansas.....	19	30,878	18,123	11,755	9,347	5,785	3,502
Louisiana.....	21	66,692	39,231	27,461	14,597	8,058	6,539
Oklahoma.....	33	63,697	41,930	21,767	16,930	10,432	6,498
Texas.....	96	216,641	138,273	78,368	55,401	33,163	22,238
Mountain.....	70	197,532	124,823	72,709	50,938	29,935	21,003
Montana.....	11	14,997	9,950	5,047	4,242	2,561	1,681
Idaho.....	9	13,912	8,801	5,111	4,886	2,970	1,916
Wyoming.....	6	7,707	4,946	2,761	2,114	1,346	768
Colorado.....	21	52,640	32,681	19,959	12,129	6,669	5,460
New Mexico.....	9	26,839	14,172	6,667	4,753	3,107	1,646
Arizona.....	7	43,736	27,402	16,334	11,218	6,736	4,482
Utah.....	6	33,940	23,801	15,139	10,291	5,722	4,569
Nevada.....	1	4,761	3,070	1,691	1,305	824	481
Pacific.....	230	697,840	428,629	269,211	195,246	113,067	82,179
Washington.....	29	77,491	47,592	29,899	21,721	12,484	9,237
Oregon.....	27	51,948	30,357	21,591	14,301	7,795	6,506
California.....	167	551,524	340,850	210,665	154,272	89,015	64,357
Alaska.....	3	3,878	2,558	1,320	1,104	714	390
Hawaii.....	4	12,099	7,263	5,736	3,848	2,159	1,689
U.S. Service Academies.....	8	14,214	14,163	51	2,797	2,797	-----
Puerto Rico.....	5	30,006	14,708	15,298	7,296	3,360	3,036
Canal Zone.....	1	483	254	229	302	193	109
Guam.....	1	1,247	819	428	408	341	127

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Opening (Fall) Enrollment in Higher Education, 1962: Institutional Data*, Circular OE-54003-62.

No. 180. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY AND ENROLLMENT,
STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1960

[See headnote, table 176]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	FACULTY ¹		RESIDENT ENROLLMENT (degree credit) ²			Vet- erans en- rolled in degree- credit courses	EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED		
	Male	Female	Undergraduate		Grad- uate		Bach- elor's or 1st profes- sional	Master's or 2nd level	Doc- to- rates
			Full- time	Part- time					
United States	296,773	83,781	2,196,214	677,510	341,820	264,795	392,440	74,435	9,829
New England	24,153	6,558	152,597	36,181	28,235	16,225	30,444	6,852	1,116
Maine	991	335	10,023	113	178	940	1,950	178	1
New Hampshire	1,143	322	9,418	488	487	681	1,874	221	9
Vermont	938	299	8,503	206	161	383	1,445	171	2
Massachusetts	15,028	3,538	85,338	22,980	17,319	10,538	17,893	4,588	784
Rhode Island	1,612	477	12,044	1,682	1,580	1,088	2,182	204	48
Connecticut	4,441	1,587	27,271	10,712	8,510	2,595	5,100	1,490	272
Middle Atlantic	56,828	14,787	336,971	148,198	100,953	47,605	71,205	16,730	2,218
New York	32,710	8,570	172,543	88,920	69,463	24,150	37,961	11,176	1,445
New Jersey	6,332	1,507	41,047	26,933	9,669	9,068	8,394	1,639	249
Pennsylvania	17,736	4,710	122,481	32,345	21,821	14,387	24,850	3,865	524
East North Central	56,996	15,364	421,431	128,240	68,732	47,049	77,410	16,278	2,559
Ohio	13,185	3,434	106,982	38,293	13,082	12,864	18,957	2,713	371
Indiana	8,389	2,175	60,179	7,154	9,823	6,204	12,117	3,038	480
Illinois	18,808	5,069	107,172	46,263	21,659	11,397	19,190	4,436	823
Michigan	9,452	2,466	95,200	27,225	18,568	11,021	17,708	4,565	512
Wisconsin	7,162	2,210	51,898	9,305	5,597	5,563	9,438	1,526	373
West North Central	27,349	8,752	231,757	38,162	20,739	23,562	42,013	5,604	888
Minnesota	6,328	2,151	52,601	4,190	4,724	4,610	9,476	1,099	245
Iowa	4,371	1,577	42,426	3,589	3,717	3,348	7,637	987	273
Missouri	7,489	2,233	55,705	15,104	5,224	6,907	9,803	1,392	183
North Dakota	1,028	261	11,199	555	626	1,298	1,819	221	8
South Dakota	1,255	409	11,475	936	629	1,346	2,243	313	6
Nebraska	2,787	734	21,772	4,922	2,005	2,329	4,296	488	70
Kansas	4,091	1,397	36,579	7,866	3,814	3,724	6,739	1,104	103
South Atlantic	35,587	11,967	73,345	64,827	32,264	30,288	47,495	6,754	857
Delaware	551	145	3,664	64	1,036	307	451	144	23
Maryland	5,827	1,608	28,375	17,325	5,416	4,617	5,457	760	210
District of Columbia	4,493	1,175	17,952	11,900	11,720	3,800	4,255	1,327	146
Virginia	4,571	1,688	38,519	6,456	1,818	2,472	6,573	579	73
West Virginia	1,656	767	21,387	4,229	1,084	2,758	3,784	506	6
North Carolina	5,846	2,269	54,810	3,470	3,792	4,870	9,517	1,483	202
South Carolina	2,285	1,098	25,499	1,526	1,104	1,830	4,317	288	14
Georgia	4,975	1,569	38,293	5,049	2,286	3,844	6,541	674	47
Florida	5,383	1,564	44,846	14,808	4,008	5,700	6,600	993	136
East South Central	14,339	5,821	138,192	20,620	9,844	13,912	24,360	3,854	209
Kentucky	3,183	1,434	31,754	9,013	2,538	3,142	5,765	877	60
Tennessee	5,355	1,790	43,018	6,356	4,103	4,265	7,630	1,599	104
Alabama	3,410	1,351	35,024	2,830	1,989	4,275	6,185	882	33
Mississippi	2,301	1,246	28,396	2,421	1,214	2,230	4,780	498	12
West South Central	23,113	7,365	231,666	56,212	19,716	25,325	37,299	6,501	508
Arkansas	1,663	656	19,981	2,232	1,164	1,981	3,517	612	18
Louisiana	5,022	1,717	42,532	8,146	3,687	3,393	6,762	850	101
Oklahoma	3,956	1,147	42,258	7,968	4,030	4,903	6,761	1,290	92
Texas	12,472	3,845	126,895	37,866	10,835	14,958	20,259	3,749	207
Mountain	12,532	2,926	109,687	23,137	14,625	14,359	18,322	3,775	263
Montana	1,083	285	10,162	942	611	1,262	1,773	247	13
Idaho	863	237	8,924	1,255	893	1,049	1,242	183	-----
Wyoming	555	145	4,409	989	341	497	725	167	11
Colorado	3,650	787	30,464	3,039	4,011	3,355	5,696	1,521	132
New Mexico	1,271	369	9,897	3,931	2,257	1,718	1,453	455	10
Arizona	1,759	457	19,067	8,056	3,538	2,944	2,933	629	31
Utah	2,988	564	24,533	3,846	2,830	3,274	4,157	509	66
Nevada	363	85	2,231	1,079	654	260	343	64	-----
Pacific	43,634	10,165	289,763	161,932	46,071	46,470	41,764	7,834	1,210
Washington	4,517	1,423	42,815	9,221	4,310	5,531	7,191	878	163
Oregon	4,259	936	28,023	2,175	2,180	2,948	4,948	899	98
California	33,903	7,344	211,868	147,625	38,246	37,167	28,506	6,013	949
Alaska	220	67	616	875	119	79	83	11	-----
Hawaii	735	395	6,441	2,036	1,216	745	1,036	63	-----
U.S. Service Academies	2,242	83	11,705	1	641	-----	2,128	263	1
Puerto Rico	1,147	890	15,347	3,700	780	2,787	2,449	62	-----
Canal Zone	15	10	134	138	-----	6	-----	-----	-----
Guam	39	9	117	437	-----	11	-----	-----	-----

¹ See footnote 3, table 183. ² Data for first term 1959-60.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; records.

No. 181. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—VALUE OF PROPERTY, NONEXPENDABLE FUNDS, INCOME, AND EXPENDITURE, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1960

[In thousands of dollars]

STATES	Value of plant and plant funds ¹	NONEXPENDABLE FUNDS		INCOME FOR—			EXPENDITURE	
		Endowment and annuity ²	Student loan	Current operations	Nonexpendable funds	Plant expansion ³	Current operations	Plant expansion
United States	14,612,070	5,444,837	126,284	5,785,537	498,951	1,308,506	5,601,376	1,015,099
New England	1,197,887	1,194,296	20,553	503,316	151,497	76,218	483,475	77,283
Maine	64,333	32,625	554	21,128	1,991	8,824	20,815	2,661
New Hampshire	56,055	76,126	1,599	25,456	11,747	3,473	24,792	6,052
Vermont	44,644	20,851	790	20,756	360	4,431	19,680	4,047
Massachusetts	657,070	737,049	13,371	318,188	104,160	41,274	306,620	45,061
Rhode Island	80,511	37,990	694	29,398	4,417	4,323	28,108	3,410
Connecticut	295,274	289,655	3,551	88,390	28,822	13,893	83,460	16,052
Middle Atlantic	2,529,711	1,297,478	19,287	1,005,868	117,251	246,900	981,609	180,246
New York	1,404,076	800,178	10,343	582,214	78,133	144,045	565,640	107,703
New Jersey	321,444	148,126	2,598	120,114	11,522	25,777	116,795	14,218
Pennsylvania	804,191	349,174	6,346	303,540	32,598	77,078	290,174	58,325
East North Central	2,856,354	750,691	22,667	1,162,883	59,636	258,081	1,127,920	187,043
Ohio	631,714	221,790	6,252	231,744	22,273	63,189	224,707	49,385
Indiana	491,198	81,937	3,195	166,565	9,208	43,363	100,286	49,070
Illinois	740,705	342,697	5,659	377,720	18,991	75,657	366,065	44,075
Michigan	736,405	66,353	5,651	274,553	5,542	59,533	264,778	39,109
Wisconsin	256,332	37,914	1,910	112,301	3,672	16,339	112,084	14,404
West North Central	1,349,855	288,029	12,081	504,318	18,401	118,235	485,180	89,050
Minnesota	316,841	98,327	3,038	126,009	5,377	25,262	119,566	23,192
Iowa	222,142	39,628	2,178	109,199	3,873	17,448	104,027	9,756
Missouri	346,282	94,592	3,266	114,739	4,858	28,651	110,899	30,795
North Dakota	66,912	7,513	672	20,260	422	8,277	18,440	3,444
South Dakota	53,315	8,492	257	20,500	273	4,667	21,187	2,240
Nebraska	132,737	15,250	649	42,614	1,038	12,959	41,554	8,500
Kansas	211,626	24,227	2,021	70,988	2,560	20,981	68,638	11,114
South Atlantic	1,889,335	539,672	14,185	684,242	41,140	143,079	657,243	104,802
Delaware	31,826	21,998	35	9,350	1,900	3,627	9,225	1,514
Maryland	228,999	113,438	993	118,217	14,141	16,030	115,376	12,557
District of Columbia	181,761	32,602	1,002	65,294	2,071	11,565	65,304	9,987
Virginia	249,278	98,091	1,785	97,472	8,611	17,762	94,232	16,260
West Virginia	132,465	8,277	853	35,203	973	8,688	30,846	5,089
North Carolina	403,316	139,991	3,067	137,066	7,655	37,996	129,837	23,264
South Carolina	178,506	18,627	1,500	44,491	942	18,635	43,119	12,629
Georgia	233,008	88,867	2,987	84,108	4,225	11,261	79,408	11,818
Florida	250,176	17,781	1,963	92,951	2,622	17,545	89,896	10,775
East South Central	734,152	217,386	7,046	247,232	15,139	47,042	240,847	38,059
Kentucky	219,922	61,161	1,599	54,088	3,367	15,393	52,656	8,715
Tennessee	237,237	109,754	2,360	84,828	9,185	12,875	81,640	11,867
Alabama	148,731	38,165	5,225	46,100	2,060	9,915	63,279	9,185
Mississippi	128,262	8,306	562	44,216	527	8,859	43,272	8,202
West South Central	1,293,462	635,599	14,972	425,926	40,896	92,030	406,446	69,405
Arkansas	104,597	13,616	904	38,278	596	5,201	36,229	4,686
Louisiana	253,127	51,364	1,187	90,460	3,550	22,074	88,918	14,220
Oklahoma	206,802	29,211	7,042	68,689	2,720	8,821	65,667	5,598
Texas	728,876	541,408	5,839	228,499	34,030	55,934	215,632	44,901
Mountain	612,961	67,408	3,673	244,496	8,999	61,161	234,096	46,716
Montana	66,300	9,221	434	21,497	292	8,010	20,199	3,626
Idaho	50,501	14,119	266	17,639	1,218	2,202	16,703	1,986
Wyoming	33,963	8,235	206	10,953	409	6,969	10,542	2,752
Colorado	161,660	16,538	894	75,267	3,447	11,981	72,943	8,535
New Mexico	69,508	11,485	317	29,693	1,904	5,725	28,546	7,837
Arizona	88,137	2,543	595	35,564	703	8,323	33,718	6,453
Utah	122,572	3,820	814	47,918	538	13,790	45,727	12,021
Nevada	20,200	1,438	147	5,965	488	4,101	5,710	3,506
Pacific	1,849,443	454,277	11,813	911,549	45,941	237,976	890,578	193,611
Washington	273,736	83,488	1,595	97,953	6,849	28,068	90,714	19,110
Oregon	168,081	15,704	1,211	58,652	1,587	15,241	57,089	13,324
California	1,368,743	353,632	8,855	736,308	37,466	190,837	724,227	158,171
Alaska	12,116	1,033	68	5,474	35	668	5,675	725
Hawaii	26,767	420	94	13,162	24	3,167	12,873	2,281
U.S. Service Academies	298,909	-----	-----	95,709	-----	27,786	93,970	28,885
Puerto Rico	39,267	891	163	26,938	55	3,401	26,306	4,551
Canal Zone	313	-----	-----	136	-----	-----	136	-----
Guam	231	-----	-----	148	-----	-----	144	-----

¹ Grounds, buildings, equipment, and unexpended plant funds.

² Comprises all nonexpendable funds other than student loans.

³ Includes loans and transfers from current funds.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; records.

No. 182. COLLEGE ENROLLMENT OF PERSONS 16 TO 24 YEARS OLD, BY SEX, AND BY EDUCATIONAL STATUS OF FATHER: 1960

[In thousands. As of October. Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes persons who are enrolled below the college level]

COLLEGE ENROLLMENT AND SEX	Total	EDUCATIONAL STATUS OF THE FATHER				
		Did not graduate from high school	Graduated from high school, did not attend college	Attended college, did not graduate	Graduated from college	Not reported
Both sexes, 16 to 24 years	15,688	9,717	2,664	892	1,158	1,257
Enrolled in college	2,820	1,082	666	382	653	87
Percent	18.0	10.6	25.0	42.8	56.4	6.9
Male, 16 to 24 years	7,114	4,448	1,226	412	547	481
Enrolled in college	1,747	636	440	214	390	47
Percent	24.6	14.7	35.9	51.9	71.3	9.8
Female, 16 to 24 years	8,574	5,269	1,438	480	611	776
Enrolled in college	1,073	376	226	168	263	40
Percent	12.5	7.1	15.7	35.0	43.0	5.2

Source: Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census; *Current Population Reports*, Series P-20, No. 110.

No. 183. NEGRO INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY, STUDENTS, AND EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED: 1950, 1958, AND 1960

[Covers all States having Negro institutions of higher education]

ITEM	1950	1958	1960					
			Total	Universities, col- leges, and pro- fessional schools		Teachers colleges ¹	Junior colleges ²	
				Publicly controlled	Privately controlled		Publicly controlled	Privately controlled
Number of institutions	105	98	106	21	55	12	8	10
Faculty ³ ⁴	6,933	8,081	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Male	4,151	4,897	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Female	2,782	3,184	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
RESIDENT COLLEGE STUDENTS ⁴								
Regular session:								
Total	76,561	78,839	88,859	38,776	33,501	12,198	2,481	1,903
Male	40,677	36,956	41,789	19,216	15,766	4,489	1,423	885
Female	35,884	41,883	47,070	19,560	17,735	7,709	1,048	1,018
Graduate	2,304	3,414	3,164	1,851	1,221	92	-----	-----
Male	1,161	1,327	1,440	733	655	52	-----	-----
Female	1,143	2,087	1,724	1,118	566	40	-----	-----
First time in any college	21,368	23,155	28,452	12,761	9,643	3,849	1,195	1,004
Male	10,613	10,784	13,234	6,412	4,263	1,478	621	460
Female	10,755	12,371	15,218	6,349	5,380	2,371	574	544
EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED								
Bachelor's and first pro- fessional	13,108	11,793	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Male	6,467	4,915	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Female	6,641	6,878	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Master's and second pro- fessional	768	1,331	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Male	335	502	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Female	433	829	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
OTHER TYPES OF STUDENTS ⁴								
Extension courses	3,302	1,891	1,460	37	394	-----	-----	-----
Degree-credit courses by mail, radio, or TV	82	139	137	2	-----	-----	-----	-----
Adult education	289	42	-----	42	-----	-----	-----	-----
Terminal occupational education	1,157	2,531	1,036	81	208	1,102	104	-----
Short-course enrollments	310	932	783	149	-----	-----	-----	-----

n.a. Not available.

¹ All publicly controlled.

² Includes community colleges, technical institutes, normal schools, and other higher educational institutions restricted to less than 4 years of work on the undergraduate or terminal-occupational level.

³ Total number of different persons (not reduced to full-time basis). Includes administrative officers, extension service, correspondence courses, and organized research in addition to regular staff.

⁴ Data are for the first term of academic year.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of Higher Education, and records.

Higher Education

141

No. 184. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY FIELD OF STUDY, LEVEL OF DEGREE,
AND SEX: 1961

[Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico]

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY	BACHELOR'S OR 1ST PROFESSIONAL DEGREES ¹			MASTER'S OR 2D-LEVEL DEGREES ²			DOCTORATES		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All fields.....	401,113	255,599	145,514	78,940	54,459	24,481	10,575	9,463	1,112
Agriculture.....	4,313	4,245	68	1,027	1,001	26	408	404	4
Animal husbandry.....	1,061	1,041	175	171	171	4	84	82	2
All other.....	3,252	3,204	48	852	830	22	324	322	2
Architecture (excluding architectural engineering).....	1,674	1,614	60	378	351	27	3	3	3
Biological sciences ³	16,150	11,895	4,264	2,361	1,804	557	1,193	1,053	140
Biological and premedical, general.....	3,094	2,936	158	7	4	3	10	9	1
Biology, general.....	8,867	5,910	2,957	724	515	209	97	75	22
Zoology, general.....	2,260	1,674	586	392	292	100	165	148	17
All other.....	1,938	1,375	563	1,238	993	245	921	821	100
Business and commerce.....	50,559	46,736	3,823	4,709	4,562	147	172	170	2
Accounting.....	10,632	10,171	461	469	440	29	15	15	-----
General, without major specialization.....	18,203	17,041	1,162	1,640	1,587	53	52	52	-----
All other.....	21,724	19,524	2,200	2,600	2,535	65	105	103	2
Education.....	92,368	25,681	66,687	34,410	18,915	15,495	1,743	1,384	359
Specialized teaching fields.....	35,309	18,258	17,051	7,580	4,608	2,972	367	274	93
General teaching fields.....	56,076	7,054	49,022	9,180	3,343	5,837	200	142	58
Non-teaching fields.....	140	68	72	17,278	10,706	6,572	1,153	950	203
All other.....	843	504	372	258	114	23	18	5	-----
Engineering.....	35,866	35,732	134	8,178	8,150	28	943	937	6
English and journalism.....	24,048	9,426	14,622	3,392	1,697	1,695	408	326	82
English and literature (including comparative literature).....	21,888	8,024	13,864	3,137	1,503	1,634	400	318	82
Journalism.....	2,160	1,402	758	255	194	61	8	8	-----
Fine and applied arts.....	12,898	5,840	7,058	2,967	1,861	1,106	303	260	43
Music.....	2,816	1,217	1,590	1,091	709	382	121	109	12
Speech and dramatic arts.....	3,979	1,811	2,168	939	554	385	135	115	20
All other.....	6,103	2,812	3,291	937	598	339	47	36	11
Foreign languages and literature.....	6,524	2,389	4,135	1,382	701	681	263	202	61
Forestry.....	1,404	1,402	2	214	211	3	42	42	-----
Geography.....	939	789	150	193	165	28	50	47	3
Health professions.....	24,787	15,442	9,345	1,657	939	718	133	129	4
Dentistry, D.D.S. and D.M.D. only.....	3,280	3,270	10	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Medicine, M.D. only.....	6,986	6,648	338	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Nursing.....	6,574	70	6,504	555	5	550	-----	-----	-----
Pharmacy (excl. pharmacology).....	3,482	3,092	300	109	95	14	49	49	4
All other.....	4,456	2,362	2,094	993	839	154	84	80	-----
Home economics.....	4,338	31	4,307	591	23	568	36	6	30
Law (LL.B., J.D., or higher degrees).....	9,514	9,252	262	586	558	28	32	32	-----
Library science.....	2,000	406	1,504	370	85	285	14	14	-----
Mathematical subjects.....	13,127	9,483	3,644	2,238	1,772	406	344	327	17
Merchant Marine—Deck-officer curriculum only.....	211	211	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
Military, naval, or air force science.....	2,580	2,577	3	16	16	-----	-----	-----	-----
Philosophy.....	3,646	3,225	421	365	301	64	146	129	17
Physical sciences ⁴	15,500	13,402	2,008	3,709	3,454	345	1,991	1,921	70
Chemistry (excl. biochemistry).....	7,604	6,096	1,508	1,313	1,113	200	1,131	1,074	57
Physics.....	4,322	4,092	230	1,271	1,221	50	564	558	6
Geology.....	1,829	1,753	76	544	531	13	189	180	3
All other.....	1,745	1,551	194	671	589	82	107	103	4
Psychology.....	8,524	5,003	3,431	1,710	1,176	543	703	567	136
Religion.....	8,804	7,328	1,476	1,183	1,015	103	238	228	10
Religious education and Bible.....	2,857	1,819	1,038	279	189	90	27	23	4
Theology.....	5,010	4,945	74	738	635	63	121	117	4
All other.....	928	564	364	166	141	25	90	88	2
Social sciences ⁵	54,284	37,722	16,562	6,397	5,097	1,300	1,355	1,233	122
Social sciences, general.....	9,177	6,233	2,944	809	595	214	21	18	3
Economics (excl. agric. econ.).....	7,930	7,313	626	820	753	67	266	253	13
History.....	15,768	10,629	5,139	2,053	1,522	531	371	346	25
Political science or government.....	7,146	5,701	1,445	767	655	112	217	204	13
Sociology.....	7,519	3,411	4,108	504	362	142	184	152	32
Social work, social administration.....	2,513	1,081	1,532	205	110	95	36	23	13
All other.....	4,222	3,454	768	1,239	1,100	139	260	237	23
Trade and industrial training.....	1,830	1,822	8	37	36	1	16	16	-----
Miscellaneous.....	5,216	3,676	1,540	771	569	202	39	33	6

¹ Includes master's degrees when they constitute the first-professional degree in their respective fields.² Excludes such degrees as master of library science, master of social work, master of business administration, etc., when these constitute first-professional degrees. ³ Excludes psychology, listed independently.⁴ Excludes geography, listed independently.⁵ Excludes geography, philosophy, and psychology, listed independently.

Education

No. 185. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY LEVEL OF DEGREE: 1940 TO 1961

[Beginning 1948, includes Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 327-338, for figures excluding Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico]

YEAR	Total	Bachelor's or 1st professional degrees	Master's or 2d-level degrees	Doctorates	YEAR	Total	Bachelor's or 1st professional degrees	Master's or 2d-level degrees	Doctorates
1940	216,521	186,500	26,731	3,290	1954	358,699	292,880	56,823	8,996
1946	157,349	136,174	19,209	1,966	1955	354,445	287,401	58,204	8,840
1948	318,749	272,311	42,449	3,936	1956	379,495	311,298	59,294	8,903
1949	422,511	366,698	50,763	5,050	1957	411,058	340,347	61,955	8,756
1950	408,586	433,734	58,219	6,633	1958	440,304	365,748	65,814	8,942
1951	456,822	384,352	65,132	7,338	1959	464,008	385,151	69,497	9,360
1952	403,194	331,924	63,587	7,683	1960	479,215	394,889	74,497	9,820
1953	374,189	304,857	61,023	8,309	1961	490,628	401,113	78,940	10,575

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Earned Degrees Conferred, 1959-60, Bachelor's and Higher Degrees*, Circular No. 687 (OE-54013-60) and *Summary Report on Bachelor's and Higher Degrees Conferred During the Year 1960-61*, Circular OE-54010-61.

No. 186. LAND-GRANT INSTITUTIONS—FINANCES AND STUDENTS: 1961

[Enrollment data are for first semester or first quarter, 1960-61; income and expenditure figures for year ending June 30. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico. Land-grant colleges and universities are so called because public lands were granted to the States for their establishment or support. All 68 conform to certain broad policy stipulations of Federal law]

ITEM	52 institutions	16 institutions	ITEM	Total	Male	Female	
CURRENT INCOME (\$1,000)							
Total	1,910,444	41,165	STUDENTS				
Educational and general			52 institutions:				
Student tuition and fees	1,632,553	30,553	Resident and extension, total	712,376	458,695	223,681	
Federal Government	180,966	4,378	Degree-credit	654,549	452,293	202,256	
From Veterans Admin.	528,165	997	Resident	563,782	396,531	167,251	
Regular appropriations	91,174	29	Undergraduate	481,068	331,152	149,916	
Grants or contractual amounts for research	417,852	147	Graduate	82,714	65,379	17,335	
Other grants or payments	18,187	310	Extension	90,767	55,762	35,005	
State governments	717,554	23,918	Nondegree-credit	57,827	36,402	21,425	
Local governments	8,303	195	Resident	9,191	6,361	2,830	
Endowment earnings	14,057	28	Adult education	3,810	1,892	1,918	
Private gifts and grants	69,794	62	Terminal occupational	5,381	4,469	912	
Sales and services and organized activities	104,460	678	Extension	48,636	30,041	18,595	
Miscellaneous	29,253	307	Other enrollments, total				
Auxiliary enterprises	256,155	10,475	Mail courses	177,456	119,170	58,286	
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes	21,736	136	TV or radio courses	47,600	27,537	20,123	
CURRENT EXPENDITURE (\$1,000)							
Total	1,874,655	39,419	Short courses	383	210	173	
Educational and general			Individual lessons only	128,870	91,236	37,634	
Administration and general	1,598,216	29,545	16 institutions: ¹				
Instruction and departmental research	126,353	5,021	Resident and extension, total	32,322	15,324	16,998	
Organized research	466,401	15,595	Degree-credit	31,388	14,585	16,803	
Extension and public services	584,530	117	Resident	29,651	14,164	15,487	
Libraries	170,932	578	Undergraduate	28,082	13,500	14,582	
Operation and maintenance of the physical plant	34,330	1,303	Graduate	1,569	664	905	
Organized activities related to educational departments	114,598	5,744	Extension	1,737	421	1,316	
Auxiliary enterprises	101,072	1,187	Nondegree-credit	934	739	195	
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes	239,482	9,356	Resident	827	693	134	
	36,957	518	Extension	107	46	61	
Other enrollments							
			Mail courses	73	27	46	
			TV or radio courses	65	24	41	
				8	3	5	

¹ Attended predominantly by Negro students.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of Land-Grant Colleges and Universities*, Circular OE-5002-61.

Adult Education

143

No. 187. ADULT EDUCATION PROGRAMS—FUNDS, BY SOURCE: 1959

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on sample survey. Data refer to organized educational programs for adults and out-of-school youths, conducted by local public school systems. For detailed definitions and methodology, see source.]

SOURCE OF FUNDS	Total	Percent
Total	\$76,442,000	100.0
School district or local tax funds	31,301,000	40.9
Fee or tuition payments received from students	14,965,000	19.6
State aid for general adult education	13,728,000	17.9
State and Federal aid for vocational adult education	12,747,000	16.7
Veterans Administration payments	2,572,000	3.4
Other sources	1,129,000	1.5
Mean funds of school systems having a program for adults	15,800	
Median funds of school systems having a program for adults	1,290	

¹ Includes \$3,620,000 used for informal group activities for adults.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of Public School Adult Education, 1958-59*, Circular OE-13009.

No. 188. ADULT EDUCATION CLASSES—NUMBER, ENROLLMENT, AND HOURS IN SESSION, BY FIELD OF INSTRUCTION: 1959

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See headnote, table 187]

FIELD OF INSTRUCTION	CLASSES		ENROLLMENT			CLOCK HOURS IN SESSION		
	Number	Per- cent	Total (1,000)	Per- cent	Mean enroll- ment per class	Total (1,000)	Per- cent	Mean hours per class
All fields	135,000	100.0	3,421	100.0	25	9,588	100.0	75
Americanization and citizenship	4,950	3.7	171	5.0	35	508	5.2	105
Literacy education	1,430	1.1	48	1.4	35	207	2.1	145
Elementary education	1,450	1.1	38	1.1	25	296	3.0	205
High school academic education	15,900	11.7	411	12.0	25	1,518	15.4	95
Advanced academic education	2,510	1.8	51	1.5	20	78	0.8	30
Civic and public affairs	1,120	0.8	73	2.1	65	42	0.4	35
Personal development and group relationships	2,690	2.0	72	2.1	25	82	0.8	30
Family relationships	3,570	2.6	132	3.9	35	155	1.6	45
Homemaking and consumer education	20,400	15.1	459	13.4	25	841	8.5	40
Agricultural courses	5,100	3.8	106	3.1	20	405	4.1	80
Distributive education	3,100	2.3	89	2.6	30	154	1.6	50
Trade, industrial, and technical courses	27,300	20.2	560	16.4	20	3,378	34.3	125
Business education	14,600	10.8	372	10.9	25	878	8.9	60
Fine arts	6,000	4.4	167	4.9	30	288	2.9	50
Techniques in practical arts and crafts	12,500	9.3	281	8.2	20	504	5.1	40
Health and physical education	5,680	4.2	190	5.5	35	176	1.8	30
Safety and driver education	3,900	2.9	117	3.4	30	248	2.5	65
Remedial education	420	0.3	9	0.3	20	21	0.2	50
Inservice training for professional persons	1,970	1.5	65	1.9	35	57	0.6	30
Other	490	0.4	11	0.3	25	22	0.2	45

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of Public School Adult Education, 1958-59*, Circular OE-13009.

No. 189. PUBLIC LIBRARY SYSTEMS—SELECTED DATA: 1959 AND 1960

[For fiscal years. 1959 data include some libraries in Hawaii; 1960 data include Alaska and Hawaii. 1959 classification based on 1950 census; 1960 classification based on 1960 census.]

ITEM	LIBRARY SYSTEMS SERVING—						
	Populations of 100,000 or more ¹		Populations of 50,000 to 99,999		Populations of 35,000 to 49,999		
	1959 (201 systems)	1960 (254 systems)	1959 (215 systems)	1960 (318 systems)	1959 (206 systems)	1960 (250 systems)	
Population served.....	1,000	62,286	80,392	15,224	21,732	8,504	10,433
Operating expenditures:							
Total.....	\$1,000	128,758	148,406	24,472	30,979	12,245	14,786
Per capita.....		\$2.07	\$1.85	\$1.61	\$1.43	\$1.44	\$1.42
Salaries (including building staff).....	\$1,000	91,017	103,227	16,225	20,345	7,765	9,425
Professional.....	do	26,794	32,514	5,981	7,566	2,782	3,648
Library materials.....	do	17,915	21,219	4,225	5,471	2,333	2,774
Books.....	do	16,239	19,122	3,785	4,974	2,118	2,534
Periodicals.....	do	1,117	1,392	257	301	135	162
Audiovisual materials.....	do	569	705	182	196	80	77
Binding and rebinding.....	do	2,607	2,779	309	390	151	175
Other operating expenditures.....	do	17,219	21,180	3,713	4,773	1,996	2,412
Capital outlay.....	do	18,359	24,848	6,281	7,262	1,986	2,811
Collection:							
Number of volumes at end of year.....	1,000	79,191	88,186	20,033	24,586	11,964	13,803
Per capita.....		1.27	1.10	1.32	1.13	1.41	1.32
Number of volumes added during year.....	1,000	6,591	7,594	1,549	1,894	810	941
Circulation.....	do	277,227	316,483	78,645	93,178	40,484	45,045
Adult.....	do	112,535	126,652	31,216	38,027	16,616	19,617
Juvenile.....	do	112,856	133,529	42,240	47,510	22,110	22,563
Undistributed.....	do	51,837	56,302	5,189	7,641	1,728	2,865
Per capita.....		4.45	3.94	5.17	4.29	4.76	4.32
Personnel:							
Total (including building staff).....		24,071	26,450	4,593	5,654	2,348	2,700
Professional.....		7,546	8,132	1,362	1,622	639	831

¹ Excludes data for Reference Department of the New York Public Library.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Statistics of Public Library Systems Serving Populations of 100,000 or More, Fiscal Year 1960*; *Statistics of Public Library Systems Serving Populations of 50,000 to 99,999, Fiscal Year 1960*; and *Statistics of Public Library Systems Serving Populations of 35,000 to 49,999, Fiscal Year 1960*.

No. 190. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—NUMBER OF TEACHERS AND STUDENTS, BY TYPE OF PROGRAM AND BY SEX: 1940 TO 1961

[For years ending June 30. Includes Hawaii and Puerto Rico; beginning 1960, includes Alaska, Guam, and Virgin Islands. See headnote, table 191.]

PROGRAM AND SEX	TEACHERS ¹				STUDENTS			
	1940	1950	1960	1961 ²	1940	1950	1960	1961 ²
Total, all programs.....					2,290,741	3,864,613	3,768,149	3,855,564
Male.....					1,279,109	1,715,699	1,925,565	1,985,863
Female.....					1,011,632	1,648,914	1,842,584	1,869,701
Evening.....	17,744	20,902	38,014	39,759	728,097	1,620,971	1,686,094	1,724,606
Part-time.....	14,600	12,324	12,542	13,152	525,358	596,295	341,289	347,637
Day ³	25,575	29,733	36,748	36,680	1,036,446	1,247,347	1,740,766	1,783,321
Agriculture.....					584,193	764,975	796,237	805,322
Evening.....	4,976	3,149	7,118	6,821	192,246	345,007	266,729	260,160
Part-time.....	3,727	1,240	3,120	2,997	62,489	43,071	65,548	73,406
Day ³	9,018	9,463	10,748	10,636	329,308	376,897	463,960	462,756
Trades and industry.....					758,409	804,602	938,490	965,699
Evening.....	5,769	8,312	14,849	16,280	167,908	269,734	485,020	524,238
Part-time.....	9,449	8,671	6,786	7,472	383,579	312,126	181,149	168,237
Day.....	6,940	8,528	11,681	11,474	206,922	222,739	272,321	271,134
Home economics.....					818,766	1,430,366	1,588,109	1,610,334
Evening.....	4,857	6,978	11,451	11,351	245,850	666,676	586,335	566,410
Part-time.....	1,192	937	1,044	1,108	72,790	115,979	94,914	62,815
Day.....	3,917	311,742	14,319	14,570	500,126	647,711	946,860	981,109
Distributive occupations ⁴					129,433	364,670	303,784	306,083
Extension.....	2,142	2,463	4,596	5,307	122,938	239,554	264,106	262,904
Part-time.....	232	1,476	1,592	1,575	6,500	125,116	39,678	43,179
Practical nursing.....					1,631	1,855	49,250	47,261
Evening (extension).....							15,562	18,166
Day (preparatory).....							24,688	29,098
Area programs ⁵					1,334	1,725	101,279	122,952
Evening (extension).....							68,842	83,728
Day (preparatory).....							32,937	30,234

¹ Totals for teachers omitted because of duplications in State reports by types of schools.

² Includes day unit classes.

³ Training in which workers engage in merchandising activities, are in contact with buyers and sellers in distributing goods or services, or are responsible for the management of such businesses.

⁴ Training of highly skilled technicians in recognized occupations requiring scientific knowledge essential in fields necessary for the national defense.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; *Digest of Annual Reports of State Boards for Vocational Education*, Circular OE-80008-61.

² Provisional.

No. 191. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—TOTAL AND FEDERAL EXPENDITURES, 1940 TO 1961, STATES AND OTHER AREAS, 1961

[In thousands of dollars. For years ending June 30. Includes Hawaii for all years; Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, Alaska, and Guam beginning 1940, 1954, 1955, and 1959, respectively. Institutions Federally aided are reimbursed from Federal funds provided under the Smith-Hughes Act (National Vocational Education Act of 1917) and subsequent acts extending benefits to Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands, and providing for further development of vocational education of less-than-college grade]

YEAR AND STATE OR OTHER AREA	ALL VOCATIONAL EDUCATION ¹		AGRICULTURAL EDUCATION		TRADE AND INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION		HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION		DISTRIBUTIVE OCCUPATIONS	
	Total funds	Fed- eral	Total funds	Fed- eral	Total funds	Fed- eral	Total funds	Fed- eral	Total funds	Fed- eral
1940	55,081	20,004	18,373	7,346	22,561	7,105	13,072	4,916	1,074	637
1950	128,717	26,623	38,523	10,087	47,869	8,612	36,916	6,241	5,408	1,683
1955	164,761	30,351	53,707	11,826	55,560	9,999	49,461	7,701	6,033	825
1958	209,748	38,733	64,542	13,644	69,423	11,394	62,910	8,902	9,303	2,509
1959	228,315	41,399	66,668	13,668	73,404	11,411	67,001	8,907	9,602	2,506
1960	238,812	45,313	67,302	13,688	72,860	11,482	68,656	8,908	9,900	2,508
1961 ²										
Total	254,073	48,010	69,607	13,669	75,396	11,436	72,622	8,938	10,593	2,557
Alabama	5,656	1,185	2,163	500	1,190	176	1,731	251	156	50
Alaska	182	91	14	7	44	22	100	50	16	8
Arizona	1,675	255	340	62	424	55	686	54	88	16
Arkansas	3,592	832	1,484	411	321	87	1,430	191	92	32
California	18,587	2,936	2,560	390	6,916	860	4,776	368	856	180
Colorado	2,203	434	423	106	601	93	750	80	117	23
Connecticut	3,006	491	201	68	1,781	173	334	71	61	30
Delaware	868	237	170	52	268	56	219	43	56	15
District of Columbia	700	173			377	50	141	40	43	16
Florida	8,772	908	1,668	158	2,823	217	2,952	155	408	47
Georgia	8,513	1,422	3,091	515	1,152	200	3,269	286	226	59
Hawaii	1,035	202	183	59	439	52	263	45	86	16
Idaho	1,427	311	507	91	250	54	412	51	35	16
Illinois	10,608	1,901	3,201	457	2,716	678	3,709	335	405	142
Indiana	5,782	1,041	1,663	374	1,620	275	2,183	245	153	67
Iowa	3,830	951	1,661	410	557	149	1,178	211	157	43
Kansas	2,684	623	1,117	240	529	125	738	135	114	32
Kentucky	5,586	1,227	1,970	508	1,055	162	1,928	273	160	48
Louisiana	7,630	1,209	2,368	309	1,792	232	2,371	182	208	46
Maine	778	260	168	83	219	78	323	66	7	3
Maryland	2,408	558	394	122	1,338	169	353	110	83	38
Massachusetts	9,220	898	780	95	6,512	408	1,228	123	161	61
Michigan	8,527	1,846	1,666	409	2,653	478	2,522	310	578	108
Minnesota	6,573	1,165	2,354	391	1,448	186	1,832	211	288	51
Mississippi	4,765	1,054	2,065	550	557	92	1,740	231	115	37
Missouri	4,774	1,212	1,586	454	1,098	261	1,458	242	256	67
Montana	897	234	328	79	164	49	290	53	35	15
Nebraska	1,991	559	782	206	195	76	644	108	79	23
Nevada	849	240	183	54	200	50	251	46	54	15
New Hampshire	658	229	131	58	137	48	205	44	10	5
New Jersey	4,492	1,027	421	95	2,513	438	473	101	256	82
New Mexico	1,179	271	390	78	185	52	370	54	85	15
New York	14,641	3,245	1,632	302	9,143	1,319	790	342	1,158	241
North Carolina	10,157	2,069	4,057	734	1,398	220	3,046	396	318	69
North Dakota	1,469	362	402	133	234	52	615	71	36	15
Ohio	8,983	1,080	2,552	502	2,937	632	2,349	356	380	135
Oklahoma	6,422	935	2,733	296	947	145	1,802	162	203	38
Oregon	1,952	507	634	136	379	105	508	108	113	25
Pennsylvania	10,478	2,554	2,086	401	4,869	816	1,771	506	420	117
Rhode Island	608	175	75	37	320	74	170	43	7	4
South Carolina	4,726	799	1,035	371	775	116	1,715	197	142	36
South Dakota	1,060	289	412	133	167	53	398	66	40	16
Tennessee	6,344	1,352	1,817	527	1,492	191	2,251	272	163	54
Texas	19,607	2,144	7,637	707	2,195	535	8,257	459	896	131
Utah	1,417	239	348	57	550	55	277	46	45	16
Vermont	819	228	163	57	261	52	239	44	27	13
Virginia	7,271	1,171	2,011	410	1,717	218	2,466	259	585	56
Washington	5,735	798	1,045	171	2,052	180	1,725	132	246	40
West Virginia	2,402	677	616	247	835	126	722	193	71	34
Wisconsin	6,371	1,262	2,182	301	1,859	224	1,468	229	127	58
Wyoming	755	171	320	53	128	51	249	46	37	10
Puerto Rico	3,131	954	884	420	904	109	895	225	123	38
Guam	115	58	9	5	86	43	12	6	8	4
Virgin Islands	159	47	24	6	67	18	42	15	8	1

¹ Includes practical nursing beginning 1958, and area programs beginning 1959.

² Provisional.

No. 192. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—STUDENTS ENROLLED, BY TYPE OF PROGRAM, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1960 AND 1961

[For years ending June 30. Excludes vocational teacher-training courses. See also headnote, table 101.]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1960					1961 ²				
	Total ¹	Agricul-ture	Trades and in- dustry	Home economics	Distributive	Total ¹	Agricul-ture	Trades and in- dustry	Home economics	Distributive
Total	3,768,119	796,237	938,490	1,588,109	303,784	3,855,564	805,322	963,609	1,610,334	306,083
Alabama	98,296	35,080	26,223	31,584	918	97,018	35,852	24,512	31,191	1,377
Alaska	1,693	18	613	1,004	36	1,972	20	528	1,312	70
Arizona	24,956	2,003	8,320	11,775	1,198	27,859	1,901	9,232	12,921	2,228
Arkansas	90,157	26,692	7,842	52,539	2,464	88,175	26,788	10,556	46,670	2,192
California	410,050	18,576	126,398	143,881	93,114	438,753	18,187	133,637	147,455	98,450
Colorado	53,466	3,035	20,490	20,067	7,451	55,324	2,982	21,004	20,910	7,665
Connecticut	22,901	835	8,105	5,779	1,038	31,180	947	15,646	5,466	531
Delaware	9,161	887	3,891	3,190	598	10,314	871	4,075	4,130	710
Dist. of Col.	7,970		3,220	3,021	1,131	8,560		3,160	3,315	1,197
Florida	126,644	13,867	34,369	54,500	16,573	128,817	14,285	35,112	62,228	11,803
Georgia	157,396	43,637	26,554	78,442	7,035	158,860	43,050	26,732	80,150	7,014
Hawaii	17,839	2,219	5,055	6,691	3,514	18,259	2,114	5,462	6,851	3,406
Idaho	16,019	4,306	3,222	6,650	878	15,597	4,506	2,861	6,905	465
Illinois	112,957	25,879	29,440	49,575	4,324	113,376	25,876	29,044	50,853	5,035
Indiana	75,866	19,637	35,625	45,420	4,020	72,371	17,935	35,230	2,444	
Iowa	61,740	25,673	9,725	23,241	1,883	62,466	24,631	11,379	22,895	2,245
Kansas	32,256	7,441	10,475	15,042	5,040	40,192	7,352	10,437	15,013	5,341
Kentucky	60,942	17,747	9,668	29,388	3,451	65,776	19,552	10,701	31,919	2,690
Louisiana	88,140	23,154	18,760	38,185	4,351	89,936	24,827	16,283	41,731	2,891
Maine	8,109	1,371	2,347	4,071	68	9,437	1,386	3,697	4,077	14
Maryland	25,929	3,572	10,891	9,850	1,188	25,707	3,535	10,684	10,072	801
Massachusetts	65,222	1,589	25,830	33,228	2,667	67,568	1,670	26,295	34,440	2,868
Michigan	134,849	17,327	40,954	56,703	14,763	136,190	16,563	43,840	56,967	12,686
Minnesota	100,283	27,629	20,362	43,054	4,002	94,117	27,490	18,571	38,767	4,364
Mississippi	96,347	42,863	7,353	37,533	5,423	96,078	42,920	7,228	37,399	6,002
Missouri	63,430	18,273	10,710	28,014	4,592	66,867	17,132	11,136	20,777	6,510
Montana	9,955	3,526	2,356	3,618	240	9,684	3,276	2,326	3,585	198
Nebraska	30,137	7,438	5,704	14,672	1,506	31,146	7,060	6,062	15,802	1,351
Nevada	7,421	619	2,309	2,996	382	7,574	407	2,278	3,110	337
New Hampshire	6,082	467	1,578	3,182	250	7,398	509	1,425	4,271	309
New Jersey	29,991	1,995	18,491	4,443	757	30,151	1,804	17,884	4,102	763
New Mexico	11,870	2,223	2,921	5,152	1,239	11,380	2,221	2,173	5,754	800
New York	107,158	10,586	96,160	77,981	8,832	107,984	10,094	104,401	58,850	9,683
North Carolina	135,505	54,461	17,322	55,745	5,630	143,377	53,746	20,049	58,202	7,733
North Dakota	15,456	3,757	3,115	8,096	230	16,239	3,388	8,017	8,017	390
Ohio	120,793	21,405	41,064	42,147	11,902	114,756	21,724	44,580	37,054	8,015
Oklahoma	70,365	27,920	11,151	26,972	1,871	73,205	27,701	11,822	27,797	2,324
Oregon	35,683	5,492	8,350	17,745	1,984	33,336	4,946	7,698	17,061	2,115
Pennsylvania	100,826	13,058	42,562	33,147	6,074	102,967	13,536	40,865	34,268	5,949
Rhode Island	7,229	365	3,836	2,977	23	8,484	452	4,464	3,136	24
South Carolina	111,095	43,629	9,821	54,187	3,021	109,773	40,012	10,352	55,800	3,001
South Dakota	12,313	4,495	2,344	4,763	604	13,635	4,880	2,391	5,524	672
Tennessee	107,046	25,593	14,842	61,205	3,624	110,330	23,486	15,814	64,887	3,400
Texas	331,939	109,261	43,063	139,919	32,457	366,434	125,542	40,901	159,454	31,390
Utah	23,430	4,169	5,550	13,804	4,016	27,104	3,892	5,674	12,473	4,323
Vermont	5,573	953	1,530	2,279	277	6,195	1,030	1,860	2,669	140
Virginia	101,335	21,835	21,056	46,684	10,701	106,864	23,188	21,216	48,035	13,261
Washington	106,447	8,688	39,357	42,631	4,750	106,309	8,527	38,297	43,402	4,465
West Virginia	31,338	5,688	10,325	13,155	1,252	31,370	5,680	9,009	14,153	1,823
Wisconsin	109,659	22,497	31,303	48,038	4,301	102,446	22,588	28,303	41,973	4,965
Wyoming	6,651	1,533	1,112	3,508	478	6,893	1,675	1,481	3,517	175
Puerto Rico	66,423	11,044	14,263	34,737	5,518	67,011	10,948	11,683	36,333	6,422
Guam	752	134	257	361	-----	1,643	83	1,260	281	10
Virgin Islands	1,059	96	323	627	-----	1,137	57	347	571	137

¹ Includes practical nursing and area programs.

² Provisional.

No. 193. FEDERAL FUNDS FOR EDUCATION AND RELATED ACTIVITIES: 1953 TO 1961

[In thousands of dollars. For years ending June 30. Includes grants, loans, and directly administered services to institutions and individuals. Includes Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Virgin Islands for all years, and Guam for 1957]

DEPARTMENT OR AGENCY AND PROGRAM	1953	1955	1957	1959	1961 ¹
Total	1,416,898	1,571,535	1,968,246	2,413,186	2,780,978
Department of Health, Education, and Welfare					
Federally aided corporations	310,575	392,240	457,277	737,864	961,784
Food and Drug Administration	4,735	8,543	7,088	6,018	10,224
Office of Education	233,629	253,461	222,260	353,533	505,123
Office of Vocational Rehabilitation		1,089	4,937	9,399	15,910
Public Health Service	10,675	15,405	38,721	73,214	128,073
Saint Elizabeth's Hospital					299
Social Security Administration	695	482	596	3,334	4,139
Surplus property: Education (acquisition cost)	58,841	113,260	183,675	292,366	298,000
Department of Agriculture	195,693	245,071	398,399	383,556	414,346
Federal Extension Service	32,117	39,800	60,080	53,885	56,715
School lunch and milk	133,540	169,291	290,431	275,945	307,846
Other	30,036	35,980	57,938	53,726	49,785
Department of Commerce	4,024	2,632	2,884	3,493	4,747
Maritime Administration Schools	4,024	2,593	2,836	3,206	4,367
Other		39	48	227	380
Department of Defense	40,714	47,955	69,569	300,877	359,426
Education for dependent children overseas	8,911	16,421	24,375	29,699	39,183
Outservice and off-duty training of the military	15,772	15,069	19,379	21,405	16,782
Research grants and contracts				207,253	259,893
Service academies	15,956	16,351	22,480	38,503	40,612
Other	75	114	2,335	4,017	2,956
Department of the Interior					
Bureau of Mines: Safety-training program	58,884	80,263	90,794	113,577	124,265
Education for Indians	837	850	898	1,200	1,400
Revenue from public lands for roads and schools	30,117	37,541	49,433	59,348	67,770
Other	24,120	38,310	38,618	51,276	53,570
3,751	3,562	1,845	1,753	1,525	
Department of Justice	422	461	530	1,416	2,080
Bureau of Prisons	422	461	530	1,182	1,700
Other				234	380
Department of Labor	5,188	5,236	5,940	10,941	12,076
Apprenticeship and training	3,324	3,160	3,399	4,009	4,061
Foreign visitors program	1,864	2,076	2,541	3,167	3,200
Testing, counseling, and placement services				3,765	4,815
Department of State	37,402	40,100	47,751	57,811	80,430
Educational exchange program	23,360	19,768	18,005	26,590	34,428
Cooperative educational activities	14,042	20,332	29,149	31,221	46,002
Department of the Treasury	2,565	2,508	3,350	5,212	4,339
U.S. Coast Guard Academy	2,513	2,435	3,265	4,068	4,100
Other	52	71	85	1,144	239
Atomic Energy Commission	25,221	24,479	30,717	51,047	61,393
Contract research	17,352	19,431	21,284	39,623	51,163
Fellowships	696	229	413	925	1,149
Public schools at AEC facilities	6,780	4,410	4,097	4,958	1,855
Special training	393	409	4,923	5,536	7,226
Canal Zone: Public education	2,635	2,910	3,647	5,019	5,651
District of Columbia	2,310	5,063	6,077	7,742	6,665
Capitol Page School	33	47	50	62	64
Public education	2,277	5,016	5,027	7,680	8,601
Federal Aviation Agency	348	266	461	1,036	1,556
Technical training for foreign nationals	345	244	432	904	1,474
Other	3	22	29	42	82
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation: Out-service training			7	14	19
Housing and Home Finance Agency: College housing loans ²					319,081
Library of Congress: Books for the blind	1,000	1,000	1,067	1,368	1,711
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	618	675	580	5,023	15,263
Research grants and contracts	618	675	580	4,976	14,846
Other				47	417
National Science Foundation	8,220	10,109	34,952	122,820	157,160
Fellowships	1,366	1,784	3,354	13,071	14,143
Research and facilities			5,382	15,580	89,347
Special training programs	1,854	8,325	26,216	94,169	53,670
Office of Civil and Defense Mobilization	657		707	1,741	1,536
Tennessee Valley Authority			485	582	550
Veterans Administration	725,572	710,084	813,955	602,036	246,900
Education and training	667,803	664,514	773,906	566,366	218,700
Vocational rehabilitation	57,769	40,770	30,598	22,307	11,900
War orphans' educational assistance			2,351	7,663	16,300
Fees to educational institutions		4,800	7,100	5,700	n.a.

n.a. Not available.

¹ Preliminary data. Excludes total research funds to educational institutions.

² Prior to 1961, included with Office of Education figures.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; biennial report, *Federal Funds for Education*, Bulletin OE-10009, and records.

No. 194. FEDERAL FUNDS ALLOTTED FOR EDUCATION—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1959

[In thousands of dollars]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Total	FUNDS ADMINISTERED BY—					Other
		Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare		Dept. of Agriculture		Veterans Adm. for education	
		Total ¹	Aid to Federally affected areas ²	Total ³	School lunch program	Total ⁴	
		737,865	198,019	383,556	275,945	602,035	565,985
Total	2,413,188						689,731
Alabama	46,771	17,857	4,665	10,631	7,810	17,367	16,510
Alaska	14,682	7,447	6,084	544	160	170	174
Arizona	18,643	9,330	5,779	3,210	2,039	4,028	4,324
Arkansas	20,934	6,460	1,059	7,493	4,606	6,550	6,078
California	167,512	72,369	38,191	23,018	18,030	50,847	57,741
Colorado	28,122	11,279	6,072	3,718	2,500	7,758	7,097
Connecticut	19,245	6,364	1,789	3,128	2,581	5,882	5,032
Delaware	3,620	1,994	321	818	448	540	522
Dist. of Columbia	25,755	1,994	—	721	721	9,511	9,149
Florida	50,242	22,315	7,757	7,980	6,716	18,352	17,228
Georgia	50,681	18,048	4,321	11,088	8,060	18,785	18,278
Hawaii	8,723	6,269	4,399	1,753	1,252	(3)	(3)
Idaho	9,581	4,103	1,450	2,819	1,119	2,350	2,213
Illinois	66,128	19,844	3,865	14,977	12,659	25,093	24,028
Indiana	34,386	10,691	1,653	8,339	6,369	12,423	11,833
Iowa	26,739	6,598	398	7,241	5,174	10,947	10,470
Kansas	22,626	9,716	4,785	5,017	3,529	6,040	5,783
Kentucky	28,575	9,283	1,081	9,567	6,852	9,128	8,686
Louisiana	34,043	9,000	1,442	9,397	7,317	14,345	13,917
Maine	10,376	5,490	1,251	2,157	1,492	2,084	1,905
Maryland	28,419	17,374	9,587	4,638	3,758	4,610	4,441
Massachusetts	53,420	18,195	4,096	7,873	7,135	17,032	15,465
Michigan	58,352	16,633	2,977	13,038	10,603	20,840	19,883
Minnesota	32,693	8,059	449	8,327	6,192	13,461	12,851
Mississippi	26,580	9,586	1,975	9,141	5,791	7,234	6,879
Missouri	38,995	12,011	2,960	9,167	6,710	15,860	15,035
Montana	9,914	2,792	1,143	2,501	925	2,315	2,200
Nebraska	15,398	5,473	1,958	3,199	1,933	6,471	6,090
Nevada	3,604	2,066	1,027	696	277	568	478
New Hampshire	5,874	2,556	683	1,253	798	1,699	1,585
New Jersey	29,612	10,992	2,670	5,905	5,198	10,837	10,287
New Mexico	24,929	11,002	6,430	3,054	2,073	3,234	3,134
New York	120,066	42,348	4,088	22,444	20,365	38,860	36,255
North Carolina	47,484	15,601	2,222	13,328	9,549	14,973	14,171
North Dakota	8,952	2,063	473	2,314	1,223	3,966	3,844
Ohio	57,345	18,917	3,833	15,465	12,831	19,416	18,355
Oklahoma	34,802	15,543	6,553	6,551	4,570	10,744	10,161
Oregon	39,945	6,053	951	11,131	2,453	5,846	5,475
Pennsylvania	75,866	21,206	1,867	16,217	13,490	33,521	31,704
Rhode Island	9,068	4,025	1,326	1,180	871	3,061	2,909
South Carolina	28,305	10,024	3,614	7,910	5,538	9,921	9,523
South Dakota	11,150	3,951	2,011	2,323	1,294	4,040	3,918
Tennessee	38,893	12,588	1,561	11,569	8,848	12,749	11,916
Texas	86,339	36,224	13,155	17,586	12,979	28,932	27,749
Utah	17,943	5,767	1,455	2,583	1,866	5,940	5,789
Vermont	3,930	1,585	70	1,051	534	958	874
Virginia	48,201	24,006	13,226	9,431	7,179	13,485	12,572
Washington	38,754	17,969	7,540	9,384	4,367	10,085	9,570
West Virginia	17,198	5,314	107	5,288	3,724	6,288	5,756
Wisconsin	34,273	8,335	320	8,531	6,423	12,084	11,373
Wyoming	16,823	1,950	561	1,186	504	1,037	981
Puerto Rico	12,807	4,001	—3	8,548	6,292		258
American Samoa	213						218
Canal Zone	5,068	48					5,019
Guam	953	928	763	25	25		
Virgin Islands	213	114		99	99		
National ⁶	618,394	106,161		6,570		5,700	
Other	25,028			433	90	5 24,595	490,964
						6 23,075	

¹ Includes, in addition to Federally affected areas, National Defense Training Act of 1958, funds for support of land-grant colleges, vocational education below college level, vocational rehabilitation, American Printing House for the Blind, value of surplus property transferred to educational institutions, education of public health personnel, etc.

² Areas affected by Federal activity and employment, e. g., defense production, etc.

³ Includes, in addition to school lunch program, funds for Agricultural Experiment Stations, Cooperative Agricultural Extension Service, and National forests and submarginal lands.

⁴ Includes also vocational rehabilitation under Public Laws 16 and 894, education and training under Public Law 346, and educational assistance for war orphans under Public Law 634.

⁵ Hawaii included in "Other."

⁶ Federal funds allotted to national programs which cannot be reported by States.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Office of Education; biennial report, *Federal Funds for Education*.

Section 5

Law Enforcement, Federal Courts, and Prisons

This section presents data on crimes, arrests, Federal court cases, the legal profession, Federal and State prisoners, and the use of the death penalty. The important publications in which figures relating to these subjects appear are: *Uniform Crime Reports*, an annual bulletin of the Federal Bureau of Investigation; the *Annual Report of the Director*, Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; and the Bureau of Prisons annual review, *Federal Prisons*, and its *National Prisoner Statistics*, a series of periodical bulletins and reports.

In addition, limited information concerning juvenile delinquency and the operation of juvenile courts is collected by the Children's Bureau of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Statistics on the number of lawyers and certain of their characteristics are compiled by the American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Illinois. Data on prosecution and disposition of persons charged with misdemeanors and other minor offenses may be found for some of the larger cities in the annual reports of their municipal courts or governments.

Law enforcement and legal jurisdiction.—Law enforcement is for the most part a function of State and local officers and agencies. The U.S. Constitution reserves general police powers to the States. By act of Congress, Federal offenses include only offenses against the U.S. Government and against its employees while engaged in their official duties, and offenses which involve the crossing of State lines or an interference with interstate commerce. Consequently, criminal offenses such as murder, robbery, burglary, theft, assault, and rape are violations of State laws unless they involve Federal property or a Federal officer while engaged in his official duties, or unless they occur in Federal territories or reservations or on the high seas. There are 52 separate criminal law jurisdictions in the United States, 1 in each of the 50 States, 1 in the District of Columbia, and the Federal jurisdiction. Each of these has its own criminal law and procedure and its own law enforcement agencies. Yet the general system of law enforcement is quite similar from State to State, although there are among the States often substantial differences in the penalties provided for like offenses.

Law enforcement can be divided into three parts. The first covers the activities of the police agencies, namely, the investigation of crimes and the apprehension of persons suspected of committing them. This function involves agencies such as municipal police, county police, State police, sheriffs, constables, marshals, Federal agents, and many kinds of special officers. The second phase is the prosecution of those charged with criminal offenses to determine whether they are in fact guilty. The agencies concerned include the courts, justices of the peace, municipal, State, and Federal grand juries, and prosecuting court officers. The third division of administration is concerned with the punishment or treatment of those convicted of crime. While the courts usually determine the sentence after conviction, the application of the penalty is carried out by the prison, reformatory, or jail, or by probation or parole officials.

Crime.—Nearly all statistical data on crime and criminals are derived from the records and reports of the various agencies engaged in the administration of criminal law. Police statistics present the number of offenses reported, the number of persons arrested, and the offenses cleared by arrest. Arrest records provide data concerning sex, age, race, and other characteristics of the persons arrested and charged with crime. As the police agencies are largely local, a problem is involved in collecting statistical data from the large number of such agencies. The Federal Bureau of Investigation obtains reports from police agencies and publishes summaries for the

country as a whole in its annual *Uniform Crime Reports*. However, in publishing the data submitted by law enforcement agencies throughout the United States, the Federal Bureau of Investigation does not vouch for their accuracy. They are issued as information which may throw some light on problems of crime and criminal-law enforcement. The great majority of communities are now reporting to the Federal Bureau of Investigation and the reports received cover 96 percent of urban and rural population in the United States.

In 1958 the Federal Bureau of Investigation appointed a consultant committee to make a study of crime reporting in the United States. As a result of the findings and recommendations of this committee, the FBI has revised its methods of compiling, classifying, and presenting statistics on crime. Because of the changes in methodology and definitions, crime figures presented in this edition of the *Statistical Abstract* for the most part are not comparable with those shown in 1959 and prior editions. The revisions are discussed in *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States* for 1958 and 1959.

Courts.—Court statistics for criminal offenses and the outcome of the prosecutions for the country are quite incomplete. In many States, an annual or biennial publication presents data on the disposition of criminal cases in the trial courts. The only national compilation of such statistics was made by the Bureau of the Census which, until 1945, published data annually in *Judicial Criminal Statistics* on the disposition of criminal cases in the general trial courts.

Comprehensive information on the business of the Federal courts is collected by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts and is published in the *Annual Report of the Director*. The bulk of civil litigation in the country is commenced and determined in the various State courts. Only when the U.S. Constitution and acts of Congress specifically confer jurisdiction upon the Federal courts may civil litigation be heard and decided by these courts. The question whether a State court or a Federal court has jurisdiction over a particular civil action is often difficult to determine, but generally speaking the Federal courts have jurisdiction over the following types of cases:

(1) Suits or proceedings by the United States; (2) Suits or proceedings against the United States; (3) Civil actions between private parties arising under the Constitution, laws, or treaties of the United States; (4) Civil actions between private litigants who are citizens of different States; (5) Civil cases involving admiralty, maritime, or prize jurisdiction; (6) All matters and proceedings in bankruptcy.

The Federal courts of original jurisdiction are known as the U.S. district courts. One or more of these courts is established in every State and one each in Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the Canal Zone, and Guam. Appeals from the district courts are taken to intermediate appellate courts of which there are 11, known as U.S. courts of appeals. The Supreme Court of the United States is the final and highest appellate court in the Federal system of courts.

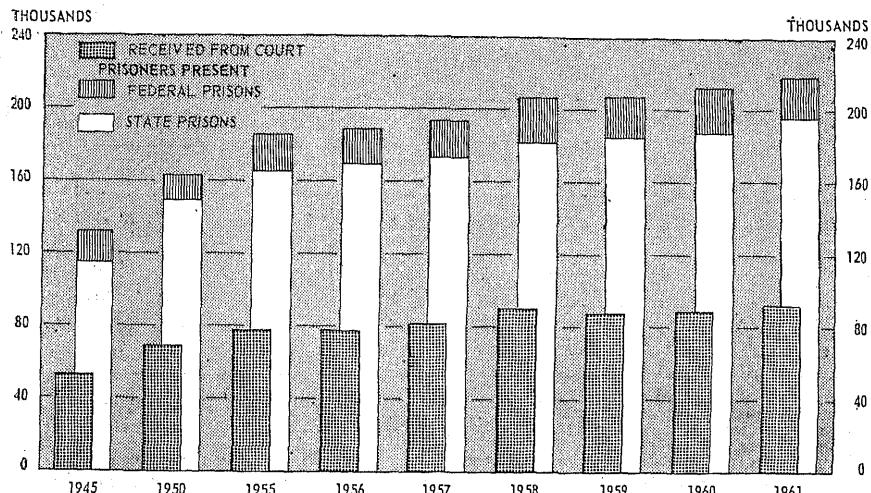
Prisoners.—Statistics of prisoners committed to penal institutions have been collected and published for a longer period of time than have other criminal statistics. Data on prisoners in Federal and State prisons and reformatories were collected annually by the Bureau of the Census until 1950 when this work was transferred to the Bureau of Prisons. Summary statistics covering persons received and discharged from State prisons and reformatories and from Federal prisons and persons executed in the United States under civilian authority are now published periodically by the Bureau of Prisons in *National Prisoner Statistics* and in its annual report, *Federal Prisons*. Also, nearly every State publishes annual data either for its whole prison system or for each separate State institution.

Alaska and Hawaii.—For a general statement concerning the treatment of data for Alaska and Hawaii, see preface.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

FIG. IX. PRISONERS PRESENT IN FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS AT END OF YEAR: 1945 TO 1961

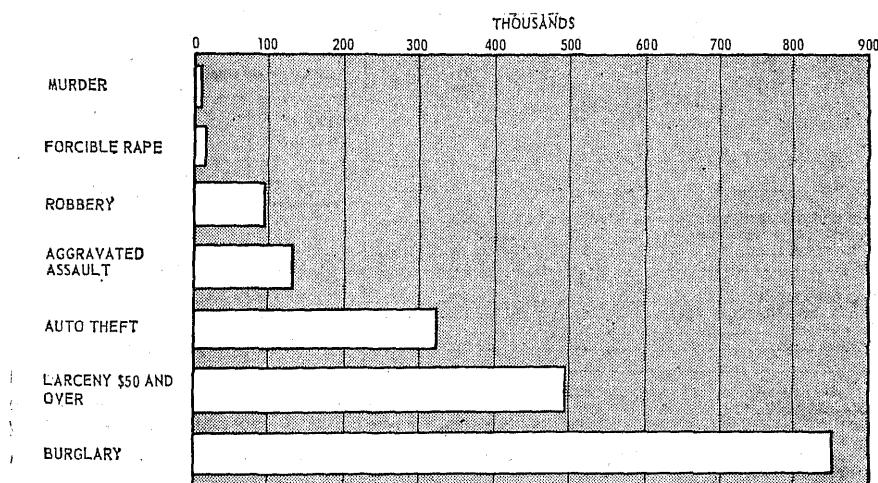
[See table 214]



Source: Chart prepared by Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data are from Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons.

FIG. X. CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE, BY TYPE: 1961

[See table 195]



Source: Chart prepared by Department of Commerce, Bureau of the Census. Data are from Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation.

No. 195. CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE, BY TYPE: 1958-60 AVERAGE AND 1961

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Estimates based on reports from city and rural law enforcement agencies representing 92 percent of the population for 1961, according to Bureau of the Census data. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease. Figures not comparable with those published in 1959 and previous editions of the *Statistical Abstract*; see text, p. 150]

TYPE OF CRIME	ESTIMATED NUMBER OF OFFENSES		CHANGE			
	1958-60 average	1961	1958-60 to 1961		1960 to 1961	
			Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total.....	1,688,790	1,926,090	237,300	14	63,410	3
Murder ¹	8,590	8,600	10	-	-370	-4
Forcible rape ²	15,250	16,010	760	5	20	-
Robbery ³	81,140	91,600	10,520	13	-1,060	-1
Aggravated assault ⁴	122,710	133,020	10,310	8	2,120	2
Burglary ⁵	733,900	852,500	118,600	16	33,800	4
Larceny \$50 and over ⁶	428,800	498,100	69,300	16	21,200	4
Auto theft ⁷	298,400	326,200	27,800	9	7,700	2

¹ Includes all willful felonious homicides; excludes suicides and justifiable homicides.

² Limited to forcible rapes and attempts.

³ Includes the stealing or taking of anything of value by force or violence or by threat of force or violence; includes attempted robbery.

⁴ Includes assault with intent to kill. Excludes simple assault, assault and battery, fighting, etc.

⁵ Includes any unlawful entry to commit a felony or a theft. Includes attempted burglary and burglary followed by larceny.

⁶ Includes theft of property or articles of value (except auto theft) without the use of force and violence or fraud. Excludes larceny resulting from burglary.

⁷ Includes all cases where motor vehicles are driven away and abandoned. Excludes those taken for temporary use when actually returned by the taker.

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 196. URBAN CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE: 1956-60 AVERAGE AND 1961

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Offenses known to the police in 2,700 cities over 2,500, total population 87,337,146, according to Bureau of the Census data. For definitions not shown here, see footnotes, table 195. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease. Figures not comparable with those published in 1959 and previous editions of the *Statistical Abstract*; see text, p. 150. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 445-451, for related but not comparable data.]

TYPE OF CRIME	NUMBER OF OFFENSES		Percent change
	1956-60 average	1961	
Total.....	1,807,257	2,126,638	17.7
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	3,687	4,105	11.3
Manslaughter by negligence ¹	2,592	2,577	-0.6
Forcible rape ²	6,933	7,900	13.9
Robbery.....	46,544	54,362	16.8
Aggravated assault.....	69,925	80,498	15.1
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	410,331	503,727	22.8
Larceny—theft ³	1,073,308	1,256,171	17.0
Auto theft.....	193,937	217,208	12.0

¹ Includes deaths primarily attributable to gross negligence on the part of some individual other than the victim.

² Beginning 1958, the rape category was limited to forcible offenses. Prior to 1958 statutory cases were also included. The forcible rapes used to construct the annual averages for 1956-57 were estimates based on special offense analyses furnished by over 400 selected cities (total population over 50,000,000) which showed the proportion of reported rapes classified as forcible each year.

³ Includes all reported thefts regardless of value of property stolen.

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

Crime Rates

153

No. 197. CRIME RATES, BY TYPE—STATES: 1960 AND 1961

[**Rates based on offenses known per 100,000 population.** 1960 based on population enumerated as of April 1; 1961 on population estimated as of July 1. Excludes Armed Forces abroad. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 195. Figures not comparable with those published in 1959 and previous editions of the *Statistical Abstract*; see text, p. 150.]

STATE	MURDER AND NON- NEGLIGENT MAN- SLAUGHTER		FORCIBLE RAPE		ROBBERY		AGGRA- VATED ASSAULT		BURGLARY— BREAKING OR ENTERING		LARCENY— \$50 AND OVER		AUTO THEFT	
	1960	1961	1960	1961	1960	1961	1960	1961	1960	1961	1960	1961	1960	1961
U.S. ¹	5.0	4.7	8.9	8.8	51.7	50.1	73.0	72.7	456.5	466.0	266.0	272.3	177.6	178.3
N.E.	1.4	1.3	4.3	4.5	14.4	14.4	17.8	20.1	315.8	360.5	194.7	211.7	177.4	198.9
Maine	1.7	1.6	5.0	5.8	7.9	8.8	10.8	12.4	245.5	263.6	150.4	137.0	117.8	72.8
N.H.	1.3	0.6	4.1	3.1	3.0	3.4	4.9	7.2	182.6	253.3	88.5	94.8	57.8	73.3
Vt.	0.8	1.5	2.3	9.1	2.3	4.1	4.6	5.3	242.1	335.2	203.9	137.5	86.9	84.6
Mass.	1.4	1.5	4.8	5.6	20.4	20.4	19.4	22.6	309.2	376.1	184.2	229.6	211.1	271.6
R.I.	1.0	1.0	2.3	1.7	14.2	13.3	19.2	26.9	510.5	454.1	416.2	360.0	308.7	251.1
Conn.	1.6	1.0	4.1	2.4	9.3	0.1	21.6	21.1	333.4	364.4	181.8	193.9	129.7	130.8
M.A.	2.7	3.0	7.2	6.5	40.1	38.2	62.1	63.6	338.0	361.6	287.1	282.6	162.0	163.8
N.Y.	2.9	3.5	6.3	5.9	44.0	40.6	73.5	78.1	335.9	353.6	402.0	405.5	175.7	178.7
N.J.	2.7	2.5	7.3	7.3	42.7	38.0	54.9	52.8	423.6	469.7	232.6	228.6	196.3	206.6
Pa.	2.6	2.6	8.3	6.9	33.1	34.8	49.2	47.9	295.1	314.4	144.5	129.6	120.6	118.3
E.N.C.	3.8	3.7	10.0	9.7	89.8	87.0	70.8	71.1	457.1	467.8	260.8	274.4	204.7	200.1
Ohio	3.2	3.1	5.9	5.6	40.1	39.6	32.9	31.0	344.4	360.4	193.0	209.9	134.6	122.0
Ind.	4.3	4.0	4.7	4.8	33.6	37.8	36.1	33.5	428.1	437.0	182.9	208.4	159.6	168.4
Ill.	4.9	4.8	17.6	17.2	208.8	204.5	126.2	128.0	577.7	586.9	395.2	400.3	353.3	354.8
Mich.	4.3	3.9	12.3	11.6	72.8	62.9	94.8	98.1	589.4	580.2	273.7	288.7	177.5	174.3
Wis.	1.3	1.6	2.8	2.5	8.3	9.0	16.3	15.3	198.6	224.3	176.4	182.7	104.4	85.8
W.N.C.	2.4	2.5	6.7	6.4	88.5	36.6	27.4	27.9	376.3	382.2	202.2	203.5	126.2	119.2
Minn.	1.2	1.0	2.4	2.7	27.8	27.4	10.3	11.9	349.3	359.5	214.5	215.1	173.7	134.6
Iowa	0.6	1.3	3.7	2.9	10.9	10.5	8.6	8.5	231.2	228.7	180.3	176.6	76.0	69.8
Mo.	4.4	5.1	14.5	13.2	90.6	83.1	60.6	61.8	595.2	611.7	265.7	249.3	184.8	167.9
N. Dak.	0.5	0.9	2.2	5.2	6.3	10.6	5.2	8.3	198.0	200.9	92.5	93.0	68.0	70.2
S. Dak.	2.1	1.7	5.4	6.1	9.1	8.8	15.0	12.0	247.9	239.9	198.8	201.7	86.6	91.9
Nebr.	2.3	2.4	4.2	3.3	17.9	16.4	16.4	18.0	231.5	260.7	125.5	160.0	125.4	115.6
Kans.	2.9	1.9	5.0	5.4	18.8	21.0	29.0	27.7	353.7	331.6	167.3	189.1	87.2	85.7
S.A. ¹	9.7	8.2	7.7	8.1	38.0	38.0	117.5	114.6	434.1	441.3	217.2	231.4	173.7	141.3
Del.	6.7	3.9	8.3	5.2	34.1	26.2	21.5	21.4	552.8	549.7	178.6	231.9	161.3	159.0
Md.	5.4	4.5	7.2	8.2	37.3	41.7	88.6	88.4	366.4	387.3	240.3	272.5	184.1	197.5
Va.	10.0	7.0	7.2	9.2	25.3	30.2	102.2	105.2	346.3	373.3	211.9	231.2	120.1	127.6
W.Va.	4.4	4.4	4.2	4.4	12.8	11.7	34.5	34.0	234.2	237.6	95.7	88.9	69.4	68.3
N.C.	10.0	8.7	7.6	7.1	17.0	14.2	184.7	167.4	258.5	270.4	140.1	146.1	78.0	80.6
S.C.	13.2	11.6	9.4	8.8	20.0	20.8	100.6	96.1	376.0	425.5	206.7	219.9	104.7	112.7
Ga.	11.9	10.0	7.5	9.5	24.7	28.3	98.7	94.1	392.1	437.4	178.8	207.0	147.4	157.0
Fla.	10.6	9.1	8.1	7.6	30.9	71.7	106.9	111.7	807.1	720.5	353.4	342.4	187.6	169.7
E.S.C.	9.4	9.4	6.2	6.3	26.4	25.9	73.0	73.1	362.4	357.9	162.3	172.8	99.7	100.0
Ky.	6.7	6.5	5.4	4.7	32.9	35.3	50.5	46.3	371.1	366.4	206.6	221.4	124.5	108.3
Tenn.	8.5	8.0	5.4	6.7	26.9	30.4	50.3	63.0	462.7	462.0	150.5	166.1	121.5	139.2
Ala.	12.4	12.9	8.6	7.6	27.5	19.1	123.4	115.1	349.8	336.6	182.3	188.3	87.3	78.8
Miss.	10.0	10.3	5.2	5.8	14.9	15.6	65.9	64.3	204.7	212.3	89.6	93.3	48.3	59.2
W.S.C.	8.4	7.4	9.7	9.4	34.3	33.1	88.6	86.4	512.3	489.5	227.3	233.6	159.6	150.5
Ark.	8.5	9.1	8.9	7.2	24.8	24.8	57.6	52.3	272.6	277.9	159.2	156.6	46.0	55.3
La.	8.3	6.4	8.6	8.0	45.6	44.4	78.7	67.0	387.3	336.6	226.8	187.9	190.4	169.6
Okla.	7.5	5.0	12.8	12.1	39.3	34.1	35.5	49.7	523.4	506.4	260.7	253.5	193.1	187.7
Texas.	8.6	8.0	9.4	9.6	31.1	30.5	110.6	108.2	506.7	576.2	232.0	240.7	162.2	152.5
Mt.	4.5	4.4	11.2	10.5	47.9	56.6	56.3	46.7	510.4	546.7	335.7	365.6	230.7	250.3
Mont.	3.9	2.5	7.1	7.0	27.6	25.4	24.2	27.1	396.4	418.9	265.7	290.8	243.5	223.3
Idaho	2.4	2.0	7.2	6.4	13.8	9.4	14.8	14.6	301.4	322.1	265.0	287.1	100.1	113.0
Wyo.	4.8	3.3	7.0	3.6	53.3	35.8	37.9	36.1	299.9	362.7	331.4	318.3	114.8	113.9
Colo.	4.2	4.7	13.1	12.9	77.7	91.7	40.0	37.8	569.9	655.9	314.9	364.1	213.8	276.5
N. Mex.	7.2	6.6	11.9	12.5	38.7	37.9	88.7	75.7	434.5	422.9	378.6	357.2	256.4	215.1
Ariz.	6.0	6.0	16.1	14.4	54.2	56.5	119.4	79.6	685.5	737.7	414.9	481.1	338.4	355.4
Utah	1.0	1.7	6.8	6.8	20.8	20.3	25.7	20.4	410.4	388.4	256.6	267.1	158.8	177.5
Nev.	8.8	7.0	12.6	8.0	74.0	106.0	50.5	62.5	913.5	541.9	616.1	391.9	473.6	473.6
Pac.	3.6	3.4	15.4	15.5	79.6	74.9	93.1	94.0	793.8	784.0	449.4	443.4	285.0	283.4
Wash.	2.1	2.2	5.8	6.2	31.1	31.1	15.4	16.3	487.5	471.9	330.1	317.5	158.0	169.6
Oreg.	2.4	2.7	9.4	7.7	31.8	34.8	26.0	23.9	405.7	404.4	316.8	332.3	130.7	138.9
Calif.	3.9	3.7	18.2	18.5	97.3	90.5	119.0	119.5	910.5	894.2	494.0	482.6	326.6	319.5
Alaska	10.2	11.5	20.8	13.2	28.3	12.4	45.1	51.7	332.1	380.8	352.4	368.4	242.3	209.8
Hawaii	2.4	2.3	3.3	3.3	10.9	10.7	5.2	7.8	525.9	595.0	284.9	347.8	269.9	304.9

¹ Includes District of Columbia.

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 198. CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE—URBAN POPULATION GROUPS: 1960 AND 1961

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, tables 195 and 196. Population according to 1960 Bureau of the Census data. Figures not comparable with those published in 1959 and previous editions of the *Statistical Abstract*; see text, p. 150]

POPULATION GROUP	Total	CRIMINAL HOMICIDE		Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary-breaking or entering	Larceny-theft (except auto theft) ¹	Auto theft
		Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	Manslaughter by negligence						
Total, 3,251 cities:									
1960	2,246,343	4,389	2,986	8,409	59,186	79,658	531,775	1,330,740	229,200
1961	2,309,718	4,466	2,821	8,525	58,694	82,149	549,254	1,370,776	233,033
Percent change	+2.8	+1.8	-5.5	+1.4	-0.8	+3.1	+3.3	+3.0	+1.7
50 cities, 250,000 or more:									
1960	1,046,739	2,425	1,545	5,365	41,734	51,597	264,879	550,079	129,115
1961	1,056,218	2,467	1,377	5,498	40,810	53,400	268,301	554,259	130,106
Percent change	+0.9	+1.7	-10.9	+2.5	-2.2	+3.5	+1.3	+0.8	+0.8
79 cities, 100,000 to 249,999:									
1960	310,405	613	463	848	6,470	8,434	71,742	190,257	31,578
1961	318,161	598	438	842	6,404	8,824	73,165	196,514	31,376
Percent change	+2.5	-2.4	-5.4	-0.7	-1.0	+4.6	+2.0	+3.3	-0.6
186 cities, 50,000 to 99,999:									
1960	290,260	417	367	714	4,712	7,117	64,841	186,989	25,102
1961	300,602	471	390	675	4,938	7,148	68,544	191,967	26,489
Percent change	+3.6	+12.9	+6.3	-5.5	+4.8	+0.4	+5.7	+2.7	+5.4
364 cities, 25,000 to 49,999:									
1960	256,914	357	292	595	2,882	5,185	54,982	172,088	19,933
1961	271,488	414	302	583	3,065	5,355	58,720	181,869	21,180
Percent change	+5.7	+16.0	+3.4	-2.0	+6.3	+3.3	+6.8	+5.3	+6.3
882 cities, 10,000 to 24,999:									
1960	227,168	337	206	577	2,185	4,796	48,058	155,404	15,635
1961	241,824	347	207	590	2,317	4,820	51,650	165,769	16,124
Percent change	+6.4	+3.0	+0.5	+2.3	+6.0	+0.5	+7.5	+6.7	+3.1
1,090 cities, less than 10,000:									
1960	114,828	240	113	310	1,203	2,529	27,273	75,323	7,837
1961	121,425	169	107	337	1,160	2,602	28,874	80,398	7,778
Percent change	+5.7	-29.6	-5.3	+8.7	-3.6	+2.9	+5.9	+6.7	-0.8

¹ Includes larceny under \$50.

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 199. OFFENSES AND ARRESTS, BY TYPE OF CRIME: 1961

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes pending cases. Represents 1,439 cities, total population 35,999,705]

ITEM	Total	Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary-breaking or entering	Larceny-theft	Auto theft
OFFENSES								
Offenses known	821,804	1,366	2,822	18,954	24,816	187,245	507,054	79,547
Offenses cleared	213,658	1,287	2,122	7,975	18,967	64,774	105,359	22,174
Percent cleared	26.0	94.2	75.2	42.1	80.5	29.3	20.8	27.9
ARRESTS								
Total arrests	194,175	1,402	2,491	10,222	16,004	47,098	94,457	22,501
Total persons charged	180,939	1,306	2,355	9,233	15,156	44,361	86,789	21,739
Percent of arrests	93.2	93.2	94.5	90.3	94.7	94.2	91.9	96.6
Guilty	73,713	635	1,016	4,034	6,620	16,291	39,200	6,917
Percent of arrests	38.0	45.3	40.8	39.5	41.4	34.6	41.5	26.3
Accused and dismissed	22,672	240	546	1,533	4,948	3,819	9,825	1,761
Percent of arrests	11.7	17.1	21.9	15.0	30.9	8.1	10.4	7.8
Referred to juvenile court	67,294	62	385	2,146	1,481	19,457	32,016	11,747
Percent of arrests	34.7	4.4	15.5	21.0	9.3	41.3	33.9	52.2

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

Crimes—Arrests

155

No. 200. SELECTED CRIMES IN 512 CITIES OF 25,000 OR MORE: 1960 AND 1961

[Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Represents a total population of 60,997,442 according to 1960 Bureau of the Census data. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, tables 195 and 196. Figures not comparable with those published in previous editions of the *Statistical Abstract*; see text, p. 150.]

TYPE OF CRIME	OFFENSES		PERCENT—		TYPE OF CRIME	OFFENSES		PERCENT—	
	1960	1961	Change, 1960 to 1961	Distribution, 1961		1960	1961	Change, 1960 to 1961	Distribution, 1961
Robbery	46,689	46,584	—0.2	100.0	Larceny—theft (except auto theft), by value				
Highway	22,817	22,985	0.7	49.3	\$50 and over	930,413	952,988	2.4	100.0
Commercial house	12,619	12,140	—3.8	25.1	\$5 to \$50	257,800	260,734	1.1	27.4
Oil station	2,749	2,930	6.6	6.3	Under \$5	540,998	552,760	2.2	58.0
Chain store	1,305	1,191	—8.7	2.6		131,615	130,485	6.0	14.6
Residence	3,475	3,520	1.3	7.6	Larceny—theft by type	930,413	952,988	2.4	100.0
Bank	304	298	—2.0	0.6	Pocket-picking	8,374	7,850	—6.3	0.8
Miscellaneous	3,420	3,520	2.9	7.6	Purse-snatching	12,148	13,034	7.3	1.4
Burglary— breaking or entering	390,987	400,725	2.5	100.0	Shoplifting	55,617	61,530	10.6	6.5
Residence (dwelling):					Thefts from autos (exc. accessories)	174,221	182,492	4.7	19.1
Night	95,288	96,951	1.7	24.2	Auto accessories	225,701	215,277	—4.6	22.6
Day	61,028	67,522	10.6	16.8	Bicycles	129,230	133,324	3.2	14.0
Nonresidence (store, office, etc.):					All other	325,122	330,481	4.4	35.6
Night	216,821	217,365	0.3	54.2					
Day	17,850	18,887	5.8	4.7					

¹ Includes thefts of less than \$50.

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 201. ARRESTS—NUMBER AND RATE: 1961

[Population according to 1960 Bureau of the Census data]

OFFENSE CHARGED	TOTAL (3,837 AGENCIES, TOTAL POPULATION 115,412,297)		CITIES (2,776 CITIES, POPULATION 85,158,360)		OTHER AREAS (1,061 AGENCIES, POPULATION 30,253,937)	
	Number	Rate per 100,000	Number	Rate per 100,000	Number	Rate per 100,000
Total	4,214,826	3,652.0	3,726,209	4,375.6	488,617	1,615.1
Criminal homicide:						
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	5,847	5.1	4,625	5.4	1,232	4.0
Manslaughter by negligence	2,456	2.1	1,618	1.9	838	2.8
Robbery	37,290	32.3	33,175	39.0	4,115	13.6
Aggravated assault	64,655	56.0	55,355	65.0	9,300	30.7
Other assaults	164,393	142.4	141,784	166.5	22,609	74.7
Burglary—breaking or entering	158,933	137.7	126,477	148.5	32,456	107.3
Larceny—theft	265,704	230.2	228,067	267.8	37,637	124.4
Auto theft	69,193	60.0	58,547	68.8	10,646	35.2
Embezzlement and fraud	46,963	40.7	34,286	40.3	12,677	41.9
Stolen property; buying, receiving, etc.	13,102	11.4	10,745	12.6	2,357	7.8
Forgery and counterfeiting	29,518	25.6	21,013	25.4	7,905	26.1
Forcible rape	9,156	7.9	7,143	8.4	2,013	6.7
Prostitution and commercialized vice	27,529	23.9	26,843	31.5	686	2.3
Other sex offenses (includes statutory rape)	53,044	46.0	46,204	54.3	6,840	22.6
Narcotic drug laws	29,122	25.2	25,080	29.5	4,042	13.4
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	40,245	34.9	35,985	42.3	4,260	14.1
Offenses against family and children	54,206	47.0	35,017	41.1	19,189	63.4
Liquor laws	121,952	105.7	99,048	116.3	22,904	75.7
Driving while intoxicated	205,018	177.6	164,222	192.8	40,796	134.8
Disorderly conduct	468,071	405.6	434,886	510.7	33,185	109.7
Drunkenness	1,504,671	1,303.7	1,399,293	1,643.2	105,378	343.3
Vagrancy	157,355	136.3	147,526	173.2	9,829	32.5
Gambling	113,214	98.1	108,571	127.5	4,643	15.3
All other offenses	573,189	496.6	480,090	563.8	93,000	307.7
Suspicion (excluded from total)	136,114	117.9	125,616	147.5	10,498	34.7

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 202. ARRESTS IN URBAN AND RURAL PLACES, BY AGE GROUPS: 1961

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Represents arrests reported by 2,776 cities of 2,500 or more, population of 85,158,360 (75 percent of total population of all cities), and those reported by 1,061 other area agencies, population of 30,253,937; population according to 1961 Bureau of the Census data. Each person arrested is counted rather than the number of charges filed against one person. Arrest of a juvenile is counted with the offense actually committed even though a technical charge, such as juvenile delinquency, must be filed under local procedure. Figures not comparable with those published in 1959 and previous editions of the *Statistical Abstract*; see text, p. 150.]

OFFENSE CHARGED	Total, all ages	AGE (years)								
		Under 18	18 to 20	21 to 24	25 to 34	35 to 44	45 to 49	50 and over	Not known	
URBAN										
Total.										
Criminal homicide:										
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	4,626	384	487	640	1,342	915	312	545	-----	
Manslaughter by negligence	1,618	115	190	252	459	303	98	200	1	
Robbery	33,175	7,775	6,664	6,699	7,959	2,983	561	526	8	
Aggravated assault	55,395	7,189	5,469	7,371	15,708	11,352	3,335	4,862	9	
Other assaults	141,784	15,089	12,610	19,805	44,836	30,665	8,184	10,520	75	
Burglary—breaking or entering	126,477	61,508	19,971	15,304	18,391	7,762	1,060	1,864	17	
Larceny—theft	228,067	113,619	27,530	19,670	29,639	19,427	6,559	11,583	40	
Auto theft	58,547	35,714	10,021	5,281	4,718	2,079	379	349	6	
Embezzlement and fraud	34,286	834	1,760	4,395	12,495	9,354	2,450	2,926	72	
Stolen property; buying, receiving, etc.	10,745	2,940	1,663	1,394	2,263	1,457	403	623	2	
Forgery and counterfeiting	21,613	1,422	2,392	3,674	7,352	4,625	1,025	1,115	8	
Forcible rape	7,143	1,363	1,586	1,432	1,703	727	143	189	-----	
Prostitution and commercialized vice	26,843	544	2,404	6,626	10,123	4,595	1,057	1,493	1	
Other sex offenses (incl. statutory rape)	46,204	10,012	4,835	6,156	11,128	7,869	2,265	3,932	7	
Narcotic drug laws	25,080	1,701	3,197	5,558	9,800	3,326	665	830	3	
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	33,985	6,860	5,110	5,409	8,997	5,475	1,554	2,556	24	
Offenses against family and children	35,017	1,070	2,497	5,208	13,231	8,036	2,048	2,017	10	
Liquor laws	99,048	18,700	28,915	7,522	13,880	14,155	5,688	10,167	21	
Driving while intoxicated	164,222	1,207	6,512	16,105	43,720	48,227	18,967	29,442	42	
Disorderly conduct	434,886	55,627	51,756	56,307	101,353	86,781	30,025	52,811	166	
Drunkenness	1,399,293	14,207	42,015	88,310	273,658	404,513	188,348	386,906	1,336	
Vagrancy	147,526	10,143	15,326	14,838	27,057	31,579	14,788	33,696	99	
Gambling	108,571	1,352	3,363	10,229	29,928	28,284	11,940	23,462	13	
Suspicion	125,616	21,104	21,294	21,238	29,501	17,086	5,205	8,127	63	
All other offenses	480,099	176,203	45,996	48,362	86,672	65,634	21,153	35,435	644	
RURAL										
Total.	499,115	73,052	65,401	64,932	112,298	94,512	33,863	55,038	19	
Criminal homicide:										
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	1,222	73	119	165	332	228	108	197	-----	
Manslaughter by negligence	838	48	108	159	221	138	55	109	-----	
Robbery	4,115	588	957	973	955	405	119	118	-----	
Aggravated assault	9,300	850	1,182	1,443	2,628	1,785	579	833	-----	
Other assaults	22,609	1,248	2,485	3,882	7,034	5,044	1,484	1,930	2	
Burglary—breaking or entering	32,456	13,306	7,275	4,731	4,571	1,777	402	392	2	
Larceny—theft	37,637	12,763	7,975	4,942	6,028	3,573	1,057	1,299	-----	
Auto theft	10,646	5,450	2,095	1,184	1,000	598	110	110	-----	
Embezzlement and fraud	12,677	139	664	1,730	4,730	3,482	917	1,013	2	
Stolen property; buying, receiving, etc.	2,357	501	482	330	538	301	91	114	-----	
Forgery and counterfeiting	7,905	410	642	1,410	2,660	1,632	401	450	-----	
Forcible rape	2,013	231	509	456	497	217	46	57	-----	
Prostitution and commercialized vice	686	29	44	136	261	143	24	49	-----	
Other sex offenses (incl. statutory rape)	6,840	1,180	965	1,169	1,592	979	320	632	3	
Narcotic drug laws	4,042	181	702	1,043	1,408	447	82	119	-----	
Weapons; carrying, possessing, etc.	4,260	698	704	746	1,043	593	182	294	-----	
Offenses against family and children	19,189	289	1,124	3,009	7,349	5,116	1,247	1,055	-----	
Liquor laws	22,904	4,225	8,854	2,301	2,532	2,332	903	1,757	-----	
Driving while intoxicated	40,796	314	1,800	4,208	10,162	11,598	4,845	7,869	-----	
Disorderly conduct	33,185	3,530	5,328	5,427	7,783	6,035	2,026	3,056	-----	
Drunkenness	105,378	2,424	6,251	10,566	23,245	28,123	12,181	22,586	2	
Vagrancy	9,829	534	1,133	1,134	1,838	1,962	1,027	2,201	-----	
Gambling	4,643	67	208	434	1,167	1,265	504	998	-----	
Suspicion	10,498	2,842	1,982	1,522	1,807	1,240	395	710	-----	
All other offenses	93,090	21,132	11,513	12,332	20,767	15,499	4,758	7,081	8	

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 203. TYPE AND VALUE OF PROPERTY STOLEN AND RECOVERED: 1960 AND 1961

[In thousands of dollars, except percent. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Represents 407 cities over 25,000 for 1960, total population 55,809,000; and 512 cities over 25,000 for 1961, total population 60,997,000—according to 1960 Bureau of the Census data]

TYPE OF PROPERTY	1960			1961		
	Value of property		Percent recovered	Value of property		Percent recovered
	Stolen	Recovered		Stolen	Recovered	
Total.....	281,300	147,300	52	309,500	159,900	52
Currency, notes, etc.....	34,200	3,100	9	36,300	3,300	9
Jewelry and precious metals.....	24,400	2,000	8	29,100	2,000	7
Furs.....	7,700	400	5	8,300	300	4
Clothing.....	13,100	1,400	11	13,900	1,400	10
Locally stolen automobiles.....	138,900	128,400	92	151,400	139,100	92
Miscellaneous.....	63,000	12,000	19	70,500	18,800	20

Source: Department of Justice, Federal Bureau of Investigation; annual report, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*.

No. 204. U.S. SUPREME COURT—CASES FILED AND DISPOSITION DURING OCTOBER TERMS: 1940 TO 1961

[For years beginning in June. Statutory term of Court begins first Monday in October, but for statistical purposes new term begins upon adjournment of preceding term, usually in June]

ACTION	1940	1945	1950	1955	1958	1959	1960	1961
Total cases:								
Filed.....	977	1,316	1,181	1,644	1,819	1,862	1,940	2,185
Disposed of.....	985	1,292	1,202	1,630	1,763	1,787	1,911	2,142
Remaining on docket.....	124	168	119	219	281	356	385	428
Original cases filed.....	4	1	—	4	3	—	—	2
Appeals filed.....	84	64	77	{ 104	126	90	124	110
Pauper appeals filed.....				{ 17	25	22	28	36
Petitions for review:								
Filed.....	769	727	582	787	760	767	718	778
Granted.....	174	155	89	123	108	122	87	103
Denied or dismissed.....	592	565	495	643	641	645	628	665
Pauper petitions for review:								
Filed.....	120	393	404	533	772	836	950	1,138
Granted.....	19	15	17	16	24	55	22	38
Denied or dismissed.....	101	378	386	579	716	743	871	1,093
Motions for leave to file various writs:								
Filed.....	131	118	149	133	147	120	120	121
Granted.....	—	—	2	1	—	—	—	1
Denied or dismissed.....	131	121	155	123	146	125	125	120
Method of disposition of cases by—								
Written opinions (number of cases).....	195	170	114	103	116	110	125	100
Number of written opinions.....	195	134	91	82	99	97	110	85
Court opinions not signed by an individual Justice.....	86	45	77	127	135	122	136	120
Final decree—original cases.....	1	—	5	4	3	—	1	—
Denial or dismissal of petitions for review.....	693	943	881	1,222	1,357	1,388	1,499	1,758
Denial or withdrawal of motions to file various writs.....	—	—	131	121	155	123	146	120
Dismissal of pauper appeals.....	10	3	4	3	16	26	17	44
Motion to dismiss or per stipulation.....	—	—	—	—	3	4	4	—

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 205. U.S. COURTS OF APPEALS—CASES COMMENCED: 1940 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30]

CASES	1940	1945	1950	1955	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962
Total cases.....	3,505	2,730	2,830	3,695	3,694	3,754	3,899	4,204	4,823
Appeals from courts.....	2,561	2,168	2,290	3,049	3,010	3,086	3,095	3,269	3,602
Administrative appeals.....	800	511	485	576	625	606	737	846	1,024
Federal Communications Commission.....	15	4	14	34	53	35	34	34	33
Federal Power Commission.....	8	4	12	27	31	39	62	42	90
Federal Trade Commission.....	23	26	8	25	21	22	29	29	29
National Labor Relations Board.....	306	108	167	178	222	254	348	425	418
The Tax Court of the United States.....	414	331	239	272	253	204	203	218	236
Other administrative appeals.....	34	38	45	40	45	52	61	98	218
Original proceedings.....	144	51	55	70	59	62	67	89	107

No. 206. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—TRIALS COMMENCED: 1945 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30. Beginning 1961, covers all district courts and represents trials completed; prior to 1961, excludes D.C., Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas. For purposes of this table, a trial was defined as a contested proceeding (other than a hearing on a motion) before either court or jury in which evidence was introduced and final judgment sought.]

TYPE OF TRIAL	1945	1950	1955	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962
Total.....	8,390	7,977	9,258	9,147	9,545	9,123	9,042	9,594	10,048
Civil trials.....	4,358	5,663	5,882	6,133	6,386	6,208	6,002	6,156	6,260
Nonjury.....	2,845	3,648	3,224	3,076	3,262	3,238	3,161	3,245	3,335
Jury.....	1,513	2,015	2,658	3,057	3,124	3,060	2,841	2,911	2,925
Criminal trials.....	4,032	2,314	3,376	3,014	3,159	2,825	3,040	3,438	3,788
Nonjury.....	1,391	825	1,151	1,099	1,220	920	943	982	1,000
Jury.....	2,641	1,489	2,225	1,915	1,939	1,905	2,097	2,456	2,698

No. 207. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CRIMINAL DEFENDANTS DISPOSED OF, BY MAJOR OFFENSE GROUPS: 1962

[For year ending June 30. Covers all district courts except those in D.C., Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands]

NATURE OF OFFENSE	Total	NOT CONVICTED			CONVICTED			SENTENCED		
		Total	Dismissed	Ac- qui- tted	Total	Pleads of guilty or nolo	Con- victed	Im- prison- ment	Probation	Fine only
Total.....	33,110	4,599	3,374	1,225	28,511	24,639	3,872	14,042	11,071	2,618
General offenses:										
Homicide.....	32	7	6	1	25	19	6	22	3	
Robbery.....	402	50	38	12	352	301	51	322	30	
Assault.....	136	34	19	15	102	81	21	63	28	11
Burglary.....	357	53	42	11	304	237	67	190	113	1
Larceny and theft.....	3,074	391	274	117	2,683	2,303	380	1,271	1,321	73
Embezzlement.....	1,218	71	52	19	1,147	1,112	35	267	859	10
Fraud.....	3,605	837	650	187	2,768	2,300	369	779	1,605	436
Auto theft.....	5,293	463	363	100	4,830	3,832	998	3,432	1,344	2
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	4,595	429	358	71	4,166	3,888	308	2,441	1,682	11
Sex offenses.....	256	74	38	36	182	119	63	154	25	3
Narcotics.....	1,643	240	175	65	1,403	1,022	381	1,173	217	5
Miscellaneous general offenses.....	885	183	135	48	702	550	152	410	225	56
Special offenses:										
Immigration laws.....	2,349	84	76	8	2,265	2,229	36	1,302	450	19
Liquor, Internal Revenue.....	5,270	892	533	359	4,378	3,715	663	1,772	2,475	11
Federal statutes.....	3,995	791	615	176	3,204	2,862	342	444	794	94

Source of tables 205-207: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 208. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL CASES COMMENCED, BY NATURE OF SUIT AND BASIS OF JURISDICTION: 1962

[For year ending June 30. Covers all district courts]

NATURE OF SUIT	Total	U.S. CASES		PRIVATE CASES	
		Plaintiff	Defendant	Federal question	Other
		13,932	6,366	15,958	25,580
Total	61,836				
Contract actions					
Marine	15,630	6,356	371	3,406	5,497
Negotiable instruments	2,288	52	62	2,159	15
Other	4,473	4,003		107	363
Real property actions					
Foreclosure	3,707	2,429	309	1,140	5,119
Other	1,584	1,349	18	116	992
Tort actions					
Personal injury	21,979	305	1,470	5,344	14,860
Marine	20,483	1	1,283	4,808	14,391
Motor vehicle	5,297	1	116	3,698	1,482
Other	9,111		714	21	8,376
Personal property damage	6,075		453	1,089	4,533
Action under statutes					
Antitrust laws	16,416	4,826	4,336	7,051	203
Detention, prisoner	2,046	41		2,005	
Forfeiture, penalty suits	2,672	2,657	15		
Labor laws	2,539	1,567	36	936	
Protected property rights	1,742	2	105	1,635	
Tax suits	1,734	252	1,482		
Other	2,735	307	1,202	1,226	
Other actions	4,104	16	19	41	4,028

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 209. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL CASES TERMINATED, BY NATURE OF SUIT AND ACTION TAKEN: 1962

[For year ending June 30. Covers all district courts. Excludes land condemnation cases]

NATURE OF SUIT	Total	No court action	COURT ACTION						
			Total	Before pre-trial	Pre-trial	Trials			
						Total	Court	Jury	Percent reaching trial
Total	54,486	28,997	25,489	11,226	8,061	6,202	3,277	2,925	11.4
U.S. cases	18,943	12,337	6,606	4,160	1,142	1,304	1,161	143	6.9
Contract actions	6,831	6,084	747	425	208	114	101	13	1.7
Negotiable instruments	3,862	3,633	229	112	84	33	28	5	0.9
Real property actions	1,580	901	679	574	48	57	53	4	3.6
Tort actions	1,609	735	874	231	328	315	305	10	19.6
Actions under statutes	8,280	4,304	3,976	2,725	536	715	600	115	8.6
Detention, prisoner	1,992	224	1,768	1,716	16	36	36		1.8
Forfeiture, penalty suits	2,565	2,122	443	212	78	153	120	33	6.0
Labor laws	1,622	1,238	384	156	99	129	119	10	8.0
Tax suits	1,529	647	882	234	296	352	280	72	23.0
Other actions	643	313	330	205	22	103	102	1	16.0
Private cases	35,543	16,660	18,883	7,066	6,919	4,898	2,116	2,782	13.8
Federal question	13,879	7,505	6,314	2,788	2,075	1,451	978	473	10.5
Contract actions	3,621	2,658	963	381	328	254	243	11	7.0
Real property actions	33	22	11	5	3	3			9.1
Tort actions	5,292	2,775	2,517	527	1,297	693	299	394	13.1
Personal injury, marine	3,439	2,041	1,398	356	742	300	160	140	8.7
Actions under statutes	4,421	1,806	2,615	1,764	393	453	396	62	10.4
Detention, prisoner	1,126	31	1,095	1,033	2	60	60		5.3
Labor laws	857	400	457	244	112	101	80	21	11.8
All other	512	304	208	111	54	43	37	6	8.4
Diversity of citizenship	17,498	7,620	9,878	2,554	4,277	3,047	898	2,149	17.4
Contract actions	4,520	1,999	2,530	908	869	753	474	279	16.6
Real property action	579	244	335	145	79	111	75	36	19.2
Tort action	12,353	5,306	6,987	1,485	3,326	2,176	342	1,834	17.6
Personal injury, motor vehicle	7,024	3,041	3,983	687	1,960	1,336	176	1,160	19.0
All other	37	11	26	16	3	7	7		18.9
Local jurisdiction	4,166	1,475	2,691	1,724	567	400	240	160	9.6
Contract actions	785	430	355	157	94	104	93	11	13.2
Real property actions	383	170	213	124	49	40	36	4	10.4
Tort actions	1,551	749	802	219	406	177	33	144	11.4
Personal injury, motor vehicle	1,007	515	492	116	277	99	16	83	9.8
All other	1,447	126	1,321	1,224	18	79	78	1	5.5

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 210. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—DEFENDANTS IN ORIGINAL PROCEEDINGS
COMMENCED, BY NATURE OF OFFENSE: 1961 AND 1962

[For years ending June 30. Covers all district courts]

NATURE OF PROCEEDINGS AND OFFENSE	1961	1962	NATURE OF PROCEEDINGS AND OFFENSE	1961	1962
Total defendants-----	35,139	36,108	General offenses—Con.		
Proceedings commenced by:			Forgery and counterfeiting-----	4,360	4,855
Indictment-----	19,145	20,328	Transportation of forged se-	1,086	1,139
Information, indictment			curities-----	255	297
waived-----	9,167	9,141	Forgery, postal-----	2,684	3,034
Information, other-----	6,792	6,592	Forgery, other-----	284	385
All other proceedings-----	35	47	Counterfeiting-----		
General offenses:			Sex offenses-----	324	350
Homicide-----	117	123	Rape-----	73	84
Murder, first degree-----	46	38	White slave traffic-----	214	216
Murder, second degree-----	42	44	Other-----	37	50
Manslaughter-----	29	41	Narcotics-----	1,949	1,755
Robbery-----	640	659	Marijuana Tax Act-----	455	456
Bank-----	318	361	Border registrations-----	197	163
Postal-----	21	20	Other narcotics-----	1,297	1,136
Other-----	301	278	Miscellaneous general offenses-----	936	1,181
Assault-----	245	273	Bribery-----	34	56
Aggravated, felonious-----	228	242	Drunk driving and traffic-----	53	53
Other-----	17	31	Escape-----	248	244
Burglary, breaking and enter-			Extortion, racketeering, and		
ing-----	518	575	threats-----	106	142
Bank-----	61	73	Gambling and lottery-----	131	240
Postal-----	99	133	Kidnapping-----	29	48
Other-----	358	369	Perjury-----	39	63
Larceny and theft-----	3,117	3,035	Weapons and firearms-----	238	260
Bank-----	50	26	Other-----	58	75
Postal-----	1,009	1,041	Special offenses:		
Interstate shipments-----	916	854	Immigration laws-----	2,400	2,812
Other U.S. property-----	547	513	Liquor, Internal Revenue-----	5,077	5,277
Receiving stolen property-----	101	107	Federal statutes-----	3,835	4,348
Transportation, etc., of stolen			Agricultural Acts-----	154	155
property-----	203	221	Antitrust violations-----	110	242
Other, felony-----	186	192	Fair Labor Standards Act-----	161	166
Other, misdemeanor-----	105	81	Food and Drug Act-----	555	718
Embezzlement and fraud-----	5,202	5,383	Migratory bird laws-----	813	810
Embezzlement, bank-----	464	456	Motor Carrier Act-----	766	793
Embezzlement, postal-----	575	583	National defense laws-----	373	464
Embezzlement, other-----	145	254	Mail, transport obscene ma-		
Fraud, income tax-----	783	766	terial-----	185	239
Fraud, lending institutions-----	347	433	Other-----	718	761
Fraud, postal-----	605	716	Juvenile delinquency-----	1,455	1,230
Fraud, veterans and allot-			Robbery-----	10	11
ments-----	148	125	Burglary-----	61	46
Fraud, other-----	2,135	2,050	Theft-----	187	171
Auto theft-----	5,015	4,752	Auto theft-----	920	762
Transportation, etc., inter-			Forgery-----	85	72
state-----	4,900	4,616	Narcotics-----	22	19
Other-----	115	136	Liquor, Internal Revenue-----	74	67
			Other-----	96	82

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; *Annual Report of the Director*.

**No. 211. LEGAL PROFESSION—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF LAWYERS:
1951 TO 1960**

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. See headnote, table 213]

ITEM	1951	1954	1957	1960
Total lawyers reporting ¹	204,111	221,600	235,783	252,385
In cities with 200,000 population or more ²	107,151	115,891	124,240	136,932
In cities with less than 200,000 population ²	96,960	105,709	111,543	115,453
Male.....	199,052	216,564	229,433	245,897
Female.....	5,059	5,036	6,350	6,488
With law degree.....	145,467	170,597	188,883	213,178
Status in practice: ³				
In government service.....	19,910	21,279	24,245	25,621
In judicial service.....	7,471	7,903	7,910	8,180
In private practice.....	176,995	189,423	188,955	192,353
Salaried.....	12,997	16,648	21,054	25,198
Inactive or retired.....	6,974	6,581	7,661	10,887

¹ Includes duplications: 1951, 4,147; 1954, 4,440; 1957, 4,506; 1960, 4,504.

² 1951-1957, according to the 1950 Census of Population; 1960 according to the 1960 Census of Population.

³ If more than one subentry was applicable the individual was tabulated in each.

Source: American Bar Foundation; *The 1961 Lawyer Statistical Report*.

No. 212. LEGAL PROFESSION—LAWYERS, BY SEX, YEAR OF BIRTH, EDUCATION, AND STATUS IN PRACTICE: 1960

[Includes Alaska and Hawaii. Data based on 1961 edition of Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory. See headnote, table 213]

ITEM	Total lawyers	IN CITIES ¹ HAVING—		ITEM	Total lawyers	IN CITIES ¹ HAVING—	
		200,000 inhabitants or more	Less than 200,000			200,000 inhabitants or more	Less than 200,000
Total ²	285,933	155,684	130,249	Status in practice: ⁴	25,621	13,282	12,339
Total reporting ³	252,385	136,932	115,453	Government service.....	13,045	9,955	3,090
Male.....	245,897	133,040	112,857	Federal.....	4,316	1,391	2,925
Female.....	6,488	3,892	2,596	State.....	8,260	1,936	6,324
Year of birth:				City or county.....			
1935 and later.....	1,891	1,070	821	Judicial.....	8,180	1,977	6,203
1925-1934.....	57,082	31,821	25,261	Federal.....	599	289	310
1915-1924.....	62,704	32,044	30,660	State or county.....	5,301	1,212	4,089
1905-1914.....	59,327	33,106	26,221	City.....	2,280	476	1,804
1895-1904.....	39,220	22,481	16,748	Private practice.....	192,353	99,953	92,400
1885-1894.....	20,303	10,395	9,908	Individual.....	116,911	60,235	56,676
1875-1884.....	7,908	3,697	4,301	Partner.....	60,709	29,584	31,125
1874 and earlier.....	1,487	594	893	Associate ⁵	14,733	10,134	4,599
Unknown.....	2,364	1,724	640	Salaried.....	25,198	16,722	8,476
Education:				Private industry.....	22,533	15,261	7,272
Attended college.....	211,711	114,438	97,273	Educational institution.....	1,798	787	1,011
College degree.....	146,359	81,622	64,737	Other private employment.....	867	674	193
Attended law school.....	233,600	129,107	104,493	Inactive or retired.....	10,887	4,480	6,407
Law degree.....	213,178	119,279	93,899				
Unknown.....	12,358	6,069	6,289				

¹ According to the 1960 Census of Population.

² Includes lawyers not reporting and an estimated adjustment (subtraction) to account for duplications.

³ Includes 4,504 duplications.

⁴ In some cases, if more than one subentry was applicable the individual was tabulated in each.

⁵ Lawyers employed by individual practitioners or partnerships.

Source: American Bar Foundation; *The 1961 Lawyer Statistical Report*.

No. 213. LEGAL PROFESSION—LAWYERS, BY STATES: 1954, 1957, AND 1960

[Data based on 1955, 1958, and 1961 editions of Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory. Represents all persons who are members of the bar, including those in industries, educational institutions, etc., and those inactive or retired.]

STATE	1954 ¹		1960 ¹	1960					
				Total reporting	Male	In private practice	In government or judicial service	With law degree	Population per lawyer ²
United States	241,514	262,320	285,933	³ 252,385	245,897	⁴ 192,351	⁴ 33,801	213,178	632
Alabama	2,268	2,504	2,712	2,507	2,452	1,907	452	2,161	1,205
Alaska	136	158	198	174	167	129	49	139	1,141
Arizona	1,099	1,254	1,681	1,599	1,561	1,223	181	1,379	774
Arkansas	1,773	1,732	1,778	1,655	1,613	1,289	330	1,136	1,004
California	18,412	20,505	22,576	20,388	19,808	16,003	2,450	17,515	696
Colorado	2,620	3,082	3,606	3,000	2,986	2,341	394	2,787	486
Connecticut	3,137	3,420	3,932	3,652	3,576	2,897	306	3,181	645
Delaware	378	452	514	480	474	292	37	437	808
Dist. of Col.	8,568	11,650	12,564	11,831	11,299	4,501	6,504	11,106	61
Florida	5,930	6,765	7,737	7,155	7,027	5,773	763	6,406	640
Georgia	4,490	4,532	4,806	4,184	4,055	3,188	664	3,200	820
Hawaii	391	446	482	470	459	371	128	433	1,313
Idaho	635	675	682	638	621	485	138	522	978
Illinois	17,344	18,161	18,901	17,070	16,640	13,439	1,581	15,086	533
Indiana	4,512	4,624	4,746	4,470	4,378	3,485	626	3,690	982
Iowa	3,496	3,492	3,556	3,408	3,341	2,626	454	2,693	776
Kansas	2,563	2,689	2,985	2,618	2,573	2,056	496	2,276	730
Kentucky	3,109	3,323	3,337	2,877	2,928	2,388	524	2,295	910
Louisiana	3,298	3,630	4,177	3,742	3,645	2,967	372	3,076	780
Maine	932	962	982	900	886	757	102	602	987
Maryland	4,181	4,573	5,224	4,349	4,242	3,355	387	3,891	504
Massachusetts	8,740	9,488	10,384	9,154	8,846	7,797	567	7,577	496
Michigan	8,972	8,746	9,413	8,103	7,902	6,396	1,012	7,126	831
Minnesota	4,048	4,372	4,712	4,467	4,387	3,314	626	3,687	724
Mississippi	2,052	2,067	2,190	1,927	1,887	1,480	303	1,446	904
Missouri	6,930	7,031	7,453	6,477	6,324	4,741	804	5,482	580
Montana	930	967	1,028	901	886	683	187	716	667
Nebraska	2,314	2,334	2,344	2,178	2,120	1,534	374	1,723	602
Nevada	346	390	440	415	407	339	80	342	648
New Hampshire	544	571	636	591	576	457	109	495	664
New Jersey	8,200	8,507	9,331	8,277	8,114	7,015	644	6,060	650
New Mexico	755	890	972	841	818	661	155	738	978
New York	39,462	43,740	49,832	40,121	38,961	30,618	2,453	34,488	337
North Carolina	3,268	3,386	3,613	3,270	3,244	2,623	533	2,196	1,261
North Dakota	633	691	738	639	630	468	168	506	850
Ohio	13,594	14,447	15,470	13,622	13,213	10,633	1,361	11,545	627
Oklahoma	4,210	4,326	4,818	4,126	4,008	2,938	601	3,172	483
Oregon	2,276	2,435	2,646	2,413	2,359	1,917	405	2,074	668
Pennsylvania	10,654	11,303	12,137	11,164	10,970	9,249	854	9,396	933
Rhode Island	964	1,067	1,066	1,010	999	897	97	866	806
South Carolina	1,624	1,713	1,884	1,695	1,654	1,346	290	1,366	1,264
South Dakota	770	735	758	728	715	511	207	591	897
Tennessee	3,738	3,914	4,231	3,756	3,688	2,928	586	3,251	843
Texas	12,056	13,069	13,997	12,543	12,294	9,390	1,699	10,092	684
Utah	939	1,038	1,144	1,032	1,010	820	157	886	779
Vermont	418	446	493	431	414	330	80	290	701
Virginia	4,193	4,429	4,724	4,093	4,006	3,097	735	3,227	840
Washington	3,406	3,583	3,895	3,621	3,541	2,862	567	3,197	732
West Virginia	1,716	1,755	1,789	1,726	1,705	1,405	271	1,506	1,040
Wisconsin	4,953	5,724	6,134	5,334	5,242	4,122	779	4,735	644
Wyoming	448	476	492	454	446	328	99	383	671

¹ Includes lawyers not reporting and an estimated adjustment (subtraction) to account for duplications.

² Based on 1960 Census of population.

³ Includes 4,504 duplications.

⁴ See footnote 4, table 212.

No. 214. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS RECEIVED, BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION: 1940 TO 1961

[Rate per 100,000 estimated civilian population, excluding Alaska, and prior to 1960, Hawaii. Federal institutions include a few prisoners committed from the Federal courts in Alaska and Hawaii. State institutions in Alaska excluded; beginning 1960, those in Hawaii included. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 412-417]

YEAR	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR						RECEIVED FROM COURTS					
	All institutions		Federal institutions		State institutions		All institutions		Federal institutions		State institutions	
	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate
1940	173,706	131.9	19,260	14.6	154,446	117.3	73,104	55.5	15,109	11.5	57,995	44.0
1945	133,649	104.8	18,638	14.6	115,011	90.2	53,212	41.7	14,171	11.1	39,041	30.6
1950	166,165	110.6	17,134	11.4	149,031	99.2	69,515	46.3	14,237	9.5	55,278	36.8
1951	165,680	109.7	17,395	11.5	148,285	98.1	67,211	44.5	14,120	9.3	53,091	35.1
1952	168,233	109.7	18,014	11.7	150,219	97.9	70,922	46.2	15,305	10.0	55,617	36.3
1953	173,579	111.2	19,363	12.4	154,216	98.8	74,274	47.6	16,376	10.5	57,898	37.1
1954	182,901	115.0	20,003	12.6	162,898	102.4	80,962	50.9	16,685	10.5	64,277	40.4
1955	185,915	114.5	20,088	12.4	165,827	102.2	78,479	48.4	15,286	9.4	63,193	38.9
1956	189,565	114.7	20,134	12.2	169,431	102.5	77,988	47.2	13,454	8.1	64,534	39.0
1957	195,414	116.1	20,420	12.1	174,994	103.9	80,557	47.8	13,305	7.9	67,252	39.9
1958	205,643	120.0	21,549	12.6	184,094	107.4	88,725	51.8	13,803	8.1	74,922	43.7
1959	207,513	119.0	22,492	12.9	185,021	106.1	87,266	50.0	13,872	8.0	73,394	42.1
1960	213,125	119.8	23,218	13.0	189,907	106.7	88,675	49.8	13,723	7.7	74,952	42.1
1961	220,329	121.8	23,696	13.1	196,633	108.7	93,590	51.7	13,517	7.5	80,073	44.3

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 30.

No. 215. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS, BY SEX: 1960 AND 1961

[For coverage, see headnote, table 214. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series II 418 and II 421-431]

MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS	1960			1961		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Prisoners present:						
January 1	208,105	200,469	7,636	213,125	205,425	7,700
December 31	213,125	205,425	7,700	220,329	212,451	7,878
Percent change	2.4	2.5	0.8	3.4	3.4	2.3
Admissions:	167,309	161,071	6,238	175,824	169,070	6,754
Admitted, except transfers	118,193	112,335	5,858	125,809	119,487	6,322
Received from courts	88,675	84,364	4,311	93,590	88,932	4,658
Returned as a parole or conditional-release violator	15,042	14,326	716	16,409	15,600	800
Other admissions ¹	14,476	13,645	831	15,810	14,946	864
Transferred from other institutions	49,116	48,736	380	50,015	49,583	432
Departures:	162,272	156,091	6,181	168,620	162,044	6,576
Discharged, except transfers	113,180	107,388	5,792	118,935	112,796	6,139
Releases	96,362	91,483	4,879	100,724	95,513	5,211
Conditional	59,398	56,266	3,132	63,088	59,572	3,511
Parole	52,801	49,873	2,928	55,825	52,602	3,223
Conditional pardon	12	11	1	32	32	—
Other conditional release	6,585	6,382	203	7,226	6,938	288
Unconditional	36,984	35,217	1,747	37,641	35,941	1,700
Expiration of sentence	33,628	32,191	1,437	34,143	32,716	1,427
Pardon	51	43	8	14	14	—
Commutation	3,285	2,983	302	3,484	3,211	273
Death, except execution	739	723	16	756	743	13
Execution	57	57	—	42	42	—
Other discharges ¹	16,022	15,125	897	17,413	16,498	915
Transferred to other institutions	49,092	48,703	389	49,685	49,248	437

¹ Includes prisoner movement incident to escapes, court orders, and authorized temporary absences.

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletins No. 27 and No. 30.

No. 216. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS RECEIVED, BY STATES: 1950 TO 1961

[See headnote, table 214]

STATE	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR					RECEIVED FROM COURTS				
	1950	1955	1959	1960	1961	1950	1955	1959	1960	1961
United States.....	166,165	185,915	207,513	213,125	220,829	69,515	78,479	87,266	88,675	93,590
Federal institutions ¹	17,134	20,088	22,492	23,218	23,696	14,237	15,286	13,872	13,723	13,517
State institutions.....	149,031	165,827	185,021	189,907	196,633	55,278	63,193	73,394	74,952	80,073
New England:										
Maine.....	736	620	696	750	766	471	325	436	495	507
New Hampshire.....	235	198	147	180	191	72	76	71	88	89
Vermont.....	259	285	315	269	319	210	207	251	217	200
Massachusetts.....	2,375	1,095	1,913	1,920	1,978	851	861	982	955	1,011
Rhode Island ²	284	305	274	255	282	250	201	121	104	128
Connecticut.....	1,020	1,260	1,500	1,497	1,639	440	591	748	675	805
Middle Atlantic:										
New York.....	15,313	17,060	16,821	17,207	17,569	3,456	4,510	4,953	5,186	4,098
New Jersey.....	3,691	3,782	4,101	4,284	4,572	1,555	1,679	2,175	2,274	2,371
Pennsylvania.....	7,432	7,842	7,924	7,802	8,047	1,867	2,187	2,267	2,101	2,498
East North Central:										
Ohio.....	9,128	10,483	11,448	11,111	11,155	2,727	3,264	3,874	3,733	4,024
Indiana.....	4,738	4,402	5,268	5,429	5,372	1,334	1,381	1,290	1,390	1,410
Illinois.....	7,886	8,130	8,660	9,064	9,611	1,868	2,196	2,487	2,826	2,741
Michigan.....	8,591	9,547	9,622	9,550	9,197	3,076	3,275	3,667	3,706	4,123
Wisconsin.....	2,017	2,281	2,640	2,784	2,953	1,051	1,265	1,243	1,315	1,494
West North Central:										
Minnesota.....	1,879	1,964	2,137	2,059	2,016	679	653	714	633	745
Iowa.....	2,084	2,203	2,212	2,204	2,418	632	743	780	845	1,000
Missouri.....	3,400	3,966	3,614	3,698	3,930	1,550	1,692	1,743	1,841	2,002
North Dakota.....	235	228	270	248	228	124	126	136	134	116
South Dakota.....	451	428	561	526	571	302	291	402	363	428
Nebraska.....	1,147	1,080	1,237	1,260	1,328	623	644	631	767	788
Kansas.....	1,959	1,974	2,248	2,313	2,027	833	802	962	985	1,037
South Atlantic:										
Delaware ³	158	172	232	226	240	123	127	208	244	268
Maryland.....	3,892	4,655	5,010	5,316	5,745	3,060	3,855	3,896	4,360	4,708
Dist. of Columbia.....	1,478	2,020	1,990	2,037	2,132	580	679	636	578	742
Virginia.....	4,439	4,369	5,909	5,775	5,734	1,751	1,839	2,110	1,884	1,953
West Virginia.....	2,904	2,269	2,492	2,407	2,207	702	625	732	511	614
North Carolina.....	5,004	5,334	5,949	5,977	5,875	1,928	2,384	2,795	2,709	2,783
South Carolina.....	1,513	1,852	2,131	2,080	2,144	807	830	1,022	903	1,017
Georgia ⁴	4,545	5,701	6,963	6,985	6,851	1,606	2,067	2,536	2,524	2,901
Florida.....	3,973	4,880	6,802	7,084	7,615	1,516	2,105	3,244	3,026	3,352
East South Central:										
Kentucky.....	3,259	3,349	3,430	3,603	3,708	1,365	1,476	1,605	1,703	1,779
Tennessee.....	2,780	2,723	2,914	3,134	3,144	1,026	984	1,283	1,294	1,288
Alabama ⁵	4,454	5,222	5,449	5,360	5,540	2,514	3,065	2,312	2,357	2,547
Mississippi.....	2,158	2,080	2,057	1,975	2,068	753	737	788	856	866
West South Central:										
Arkansas.....	1,541	1,751	1,911	2,016	2,076	695	787	889	998	1,032
Louisiana.....	2,674	3,026	3,561	3,749	3,828	1,164	1,342	1,578	1,649	1,832
Oklahoma.....	2,401	2,800	2,706	2,679	2,693	1,183	1,237	1,422	1,511	1,027
Texas.....	6,424	8,622	11,123	11,308	11,890	2,996	3,947	5,044	5,043	5,508
Mountain:										
Montana.....	595	529	588	602	648	410	382	425	425	448
Idaho.....	514	520	609	549	552	290	233	267	275	266
Wyoming.....	410	345	387	431	425	237	231	276	335	324
Colorado.....	1,490	1,800	2,012	2,078	2,149	957	929	1,094	1,193	1,158
New Mexico.....	705	724	1,136	1,243	1,243	437	403	528	495	563
Arizona.....	878	1,055	1,493	1,516	1,502	452	540	779	816	870
Utah.....	562	554	533	553	638	239	168	201	268	269
Nevada.....	240	373	399	413	431	172	218	243	222	206
Pacific:										
Washington.....	2,200	2,443	2,876	2,455	2,401	933	805	989	987	1,049
Oregon.....	1,534	1,552	1,552	1,710	1,805	889	641	832	891	881
California.....	11,056	15,230	19,299	21,660	23,927	3,122	3,638	5,718	6,028	6,214
Hawaii.....						588			134	144

¹ Not included in State figures.

² Beginning 1959, excludes misdemeanant prisoners received from court into adult correctional institutions.

³ Through 1955, covers only the New Castle County workhouse; thereafter, also includes the Kent and Sussex County workhouses which were united with it to form a State correctional system.

⁴ Includes only prisoners liable to imprisonment in Georgia State Prison.

⁵ Beginning 1959, excludes misdemeanant prisoners received from court.

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletins No. 24 (revised), No. 27, and No. 30.

No. 217. AVERAGE TIME SERVED BY PRISONERS RELEASED FROM FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS FOR FIRST TIME, BY OFFENSE: 1962

[For year ending June 30. Includes a few prisoners committed from the Federal courts in Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes 1,000 first releases other than by parole, expiration of sentence, and mandatory release; also excludes 1,357 parole releases of offenders sentenced under the Youth Corrections Act and 1,563 second or subsequent releases. In computing averages, sentences to life and to more than 45 years were counted as 45 years; minority sentences of juvenile delinquents were counted from date of sentence to 21st birthday; percent of average sentence figures computed from aggregate sentence lengths and aggregate time served]

OFFENSE	ALL FIRST RELEASES						EXPIRATION OF SENTENCE AND MANDATORY RELEASE					
	Number	Average sentence (months)	AVERAGE TIME SERVED		Number	Average sentence (months)	AVERAGE TIME SERVED		Number	Average sentence (months)	Percent of average sentence	AVERAGE TIME SERVED
			Months	Percent of average sentence			Months	Percent of average sentence				
Total offenses.....	12,391	29.5	18.8	63.6	3,502	35.6	16.0	44.8	8,889	27.1	19.9	73.4
Counterfeiting.....	122	27.5	16.6	60.4	43	35.0	15.9	45.3	79	23.4	17.0	72.7
Drug laws.....	1,081	57.7	38.8	67.3	86	48.9	22.2	45.3	1,005	58.4	40.2	68.9
Embezzlement.....	239	21.4	9.9	46.1	153	27.1	10.5	38.8	86	11.2	8.6	77.0
Forgery.....	1,329	23.3	15.5	66.4	291	31.5	14.7	46.6	1,058	21.1	15.7	74.7
Fraud.....	273	21.3	12.8	60.2	109	27.3	12.4	45.3	164	17.4	13.2	75.8
Immigration, nationality laws.....	1,154	11.1	8.2	73.5	262	11.1	5.8	52.4	892	11.1	8.8	79.8
Impersonating Federal officer.....	38	20.9	14.6	69.9	67	24.9	10.9	43.7	41	20.3	15.3	75.3
Income tax.....	180	14.4	8.4	58.2	60	17.0	7.8	43.7	70	11.4	8.9	77.5
Juvenile delinquency (excep. D.C.).....	805	34.9	20.1	57.5	467	38.9	17.9	46.7	358	20.6	23.2	78.5
Kidnapping.....	15	178.9	89.0	49.8	6	232.0	87.5	37.7	9	143.4	90.0	62.7
Larceny—theft.....	3,518	26.8	18.3	68.2	719	31.9	15.0	47.1	2,799	25.4	19.1	75.0
Transportation, etc., of stolen motor vehicle.....	2,382	29.3	20.0	68.4	495	33.1	15.9	48.0	1,807	28.3	21.1	74.7
Liquor laws.....	1,880	15.9	10.3	64.5	672	16.7	8.7	46.2	1,178	14.8	11.2	78.2
Robbery.....	166	118.8	59.8	50.4	94	129.5	51.8	40.0	104.7	70.3	67.2	72.6
Securities—transporting false or forged.....	325	30.3	19.7	65.0	86	32.2	14.7	45.5	239	29.5	21.5	72.6
Selective Service Act.....	120	22.1	9.4	42.5	97	25.4	10.1	39.7	23	8.2	6.5	78.8
Wearing military uniform illegally.....	24	10.4	8.2	78.7	1	18.0	9.0	50.0	23	10.0	8.1	81.0
Whitewater traffic.....	125	34.1	22.2	65.1	31	35.2	16.0	45.5	94	32.8	24.3	71.9
Other and unclassifiable.....	516	25.7	16.7	65.0	135	33.8	16.1	47.6	381	22.8	17.0	74.6
District of Columbia cases.....	137	37.7	25.1	66.4	45	51.1	25.0	49.0	92	31.2	25.1	80.3
Government reservation, high seas, and territorial cases.....	296	47.5	27.1	37.0	85	90.2	40.3	44.7	211	30.3	21.8	71.9
Military court-martial cases.....	108	164.9	84.9	51.5	53	196.8	79.8	40.5	55	134.2	89.0	67.0

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons.

No. 218. SENTENCED FEDERAL PRISONERS RECEIVED FROM THE COURTS, BY OFFENSE: 1937 TO 1962

[For years ending June 30. Includes a few prisoners committed from the Federal courts in Alaska and Hawaii. Data cover all Federal prisoners, including those committed to non-Federal institutions]

OFFENSE	1937	1940	1945	1950	1955	1960	1961	1962
Total	24,202	23,003	21,200	18,063	20,013	16,783	15,992	15,726
Counterfeiting and forgery	1,486	1,589	673	1,534	1,714	1,854	1,917	1,956
Drug laws	1,866	2,250	1,134	2,029	1,694	1,456	1,387	1,274
Marijuana	(1)	550	454	878	457	288	191	204
Narcotics	(1)	1,700	680	1,151	1,237	1,168	1,190	1,070
Embezzlement and fraud	510	750	340	609	487	605	645	625
Immigration	2,802	2,270	3,996	3,463	4,952	1,548	1,478	1,440
Income tax	(1)	(1)	15	164	237	165	170	195
Juvenile delinquency	—	216	911	658	734	889	881	769
Kidnapping	44	37	20	41	37	21	30	29
Liquor laws	12,238	10,735	2,988	2,304	2,294	2,226	1,958	2,008
Robbery	(1)	117	45	92	252	275	270	317
Theft from interstate commerce	308	313	475	270	342	334	349	384
Transportation, etc., of stolen motor vehicle	1,312	1,512	1,072	2,486	2,989	3,271	3,607	3,285
White slave traffic	370	378	209	185	240	120	143	133
Government reservation, D.C., high seas, and territorial cases	1,033	1,021	986	1,145	1,458	1,402	671	631
Other	2,203	1,759	1,748	2,104	1,973	2,132	2,280	2,388
National security offenses	30	56	6,588	979	610	335	206	202
Selective Service Acts	—	—	2,613	136	214	135	142	174
Other national-defense security laws	(1)	11	2,150	130	152	54	39	55
Military court-martial cases:								
Army	30	45	1,793	606	219	130	21	53
Navy	—	—	32	107	25	16	4	10

¹ Not classified separately.

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons.

No. 219. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—FULL-TIME STAFF, BY OCCUPATION AND SEX: 1961

[As of December 31. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Statistics on prisoners confined cover prisoners actually supervised by staff reported. They do not agree exactly with corresponding figures appearing in tables 214, 215, and 216.]

OCCUPATION	ALL INSTITUTIONS			FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS ¹			STATE INSTITUTIONS		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Total full-time staff members	45,324	41,338	3,986	5,194	4,930	264	40,130	36,408	3,722
Prisoners confined	226,001	217,014	8,987	23,007	22,325	772	202,904	194,689	8,215
Prisoners per staff member	5.0	—	—	4.4	—	—	5.1	—	—
Administrative	828	771	57	77	74	3	751	697	54
Clerical and fiscal	3,924	2,123	1,801	481	383	98	3,443	1,740	1,703
Medical	1,281	1,073	208	385	365	20	896	708	188
Classification and parole	905	854	51	127	123	4	778	731	47
Education	1,523	1,389	134	199	190	9	1,324	1,199	125
Religion (chaplains)	225	225	—	37	37	—	188	188	—
Prison industries:									
Shop superintendents	387	378	9	46	46	—	341	332	9
Industries employees	1,667	1,587	80	382	375	7	1,285	1,212	73
Employees principally occupied with:									
Institutional maintenance ²	3,109	3,005	104	571	570	1	2,538	2,435	103
Culinary service ³	1,065	959	106	157	143	14	908	816	92
Farm operation ⁴	1,052	1,041	12	136	136	—	917	905	12
Custodial operation ⁵	28,443	27,996	1,347	2,528	2,421	107	25,915	24,675	1,240
Other officers and employees	914	837	77	68	67	1	846	770	76

¹ Excludes data for Public Health Service Hospitals for narcotic-drug addicts whose staff supervise both prisoner and nonprisoner patients.

² Foremen, stationery engineers, mechanics, carpenters, plumbers, laundrymen, etc.

³ Stewards, dietitians, cooks, bakers, etc.

⁴ Farm managers, dairymen, animal husbandmen, poultry men, vegetable gardeners, farm laborers, etc.

⁵ Officers and employees who primarily carry out a custodial function, and who cannot be classified in any of the above positions.

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 32.

Homicides and Suicides—Executions

167

No. 220. HOMICIDES AND SUICIDES, BY TYPE AND SEX: 1930 TO 1961

[Beginning 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes Armed Forces abroad]

ITEM	1930		1940		1950		1960		1961	
	Male	Female								
Homicide.....	8,373	2,100	6,647	1,682	6,089	1,853	6,269	2,195	6,345	2,232
Assault by—										
Firearms and explosives.....	5,809	1,186	3,701	894	3,163	1,016	3,460	1,167	3,534	1,219
Cutting and piercing instruments.....	1,211	342	1,660	404	1,510	369	1,442	394	1,471	348
Other means.....	1,213	570	1,105	384	1,055	466	1,069	631	1,065	663
Intervention of police.....	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	280	2	242	3	235	2
Execution.....	140	2	121	-----	81	-----	56	42	-----	-----
Suicide.....	14,319	4,004	14,466	4,441	13,297	3,848	14,539	4,502	14,460	4,539
Poisoning.....	3,458	2,083	3,537	2,086	2,461	1,508	2,631	1,699	2,739	1,762
Hanging and strangulation.....	2,748	520	2,776	778	2,759	833	2,576	790	2,428	729
Firearms and explosives.....	6,088	647	6,310	763	6,571	806	7,879	1,138	7,893	1,144
Other.....	2,025	754	1,843	814	1,506	701	1,453	875	1,400	904

n.a. Not available.

Source: Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Public Health Service; annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

No. 221. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY, BY OFFENSE AND RACE: 1930 TO 1962

[Includes 2 Federal executions in Alaska, 1 in 1948 and 1 in 1950. Excludes executions by military authorities. The Army (including the Air Force) carried out 160 (148 between 1942 and 1950, 3 each in 1954, 1955, and 1957, and 1 each in 1958, 1959, and 1961). Of the total, 106 were executed for murder (including 21 involving rape), 53 for rape, and 1 for desertion. The Navy carried out no executions during the period. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 432-444.]

TYPE OF OFFENSE AND RACE	All years	1930-39	1940-49	1950-59	1957	1958	1959	1960	1961	1962
Total.....	3,812	1,666	1,284	717	65	49	49	56	42	47
White.....	1,722	827	490	336	34	20	16	21	20	28
Negro.....	2,049	816	781	376	31	28	33	35	22	19
Other.....	41	23	13	5	-----	1	-----	-----	-----	-----
Murder.....	3,208	1,514	1,065	601	54	41	41	44	33	41
White ¹	1,640	804	458	316	32	20	15	18	18	26
Negro ¹	1,619	687	596	280	22	20	26	26	15	15
Other.....	39	23	11	5	-----	1	-----	-----	-----	-----
Rape.....	446	125	190	102	10	7	8	8	8	4
White ¹	45	10	19	13	2	-----	1	-----	1	2
Negro.....	399	115	178	89	8	7	7	8	7	2
Other.....	2	-----	2	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
All other offenses ²	68	27	20	14	1	1	-----	4	1	2
White ³	37	13	13	7	1	-----	3	1	1	2
Negro.....	31	14	7	7	1	1	-----	1	-----	-----

¹ White includes 18 females; Negro, 12 females.

² 24 armed robbery, 19 kidnaping, 11 burglary, 8 espionage (6 in 1942 and 2 in 1953), 6 aggravated assault.

³ Includes 2 females, both executed in 1953, 1 for kidnaping and 1 for espionage.

Source: Department of Justice, Bureau of Prisons; *National Prisoner Statistics*, bulletin No. 32.

No. 222. MOVEMENT OF PRISONERS UNDER SENTENCE OF DEATH, 1960 TO 1962, AND BY OFFENSE, 1961 AND 1962

[Includes all prisoners executed or reported under sentence of death by civil authorities. The term "under sentence of death" begins when the court pronounces the first sentence of death for a capital offense]

ITEM	1960, total	1961			1962		
		Total	Murder	Other	Total	Murder	Other
Reported under sentence, Jan. 1	189	212	171	41	273	214	50
Received from court during year	113	136	112	24	99	86	13
Executed:							
Present Jan. 1	47	33	28	5	41	37	4
Received during year	9	9	5	4	6	4	2
Other disposition:							
Commutations	22	17	15	2	27	16	11
Transfer to mental hospital	3	3	3	4	3	3	1
Other ¹	11	29	25	4	27	24	3
Reported under sentence, Dec. 31	210	257	207	50	267	216	51
Received in current year	103	120	101	19	87	77	10
Received in prior years	107	137	106	31	180	139	41

¹ Reversals of judgment, vacated sentences, grants for new trials, suicide, or death from natural causes.

No. 223. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY, 1930 TO 1962, AND BY OFFENSE AND METHOD OF EXECUTION, 1962—STATES

[Death penalty illegal in States not listed (Alaska, Hawaii, Maine, Mich., Minn., N. Dak., R.I., and Wis.) with certain exceptions in Mich., N. Dak., and R.I. under the provisions of which no executions have taken place. Method of execution: E—electrocution, G—lethal gas, H—hanging, and S—shooting or hanging]

STATE	Method of execu- tion, 1962	All years	1962					
			Offense			Total	Murder	Other
			1930-39	1940-49	1950-59			
Total¹		3,812	1,666	1,284	717	56	42	47
Alabama	E	133	60	50	20	1	1	1
Arizona	G	36	17	9	8	1	1	
Arkansas	E	117	53	38	18	S		
California	G	290	108	80	74	9	8	11
Colorado	G	45	25	13	3	1	1	2
Connecticut	E	21	5	10	5	1		
Delaware	H	12	8	4	(2)	(2)		
District of Columbia	E	40	20	16	4			
Florida	E	167	44	65	40	2	2	5
Georgia	E	362	137	130	85	6	3	1
Idaho	H	3			3			
Illinois	E	90	61	18	9			2
Indiana	E	41	31	7	2			2
Iowa	H	18	8	7	1			2
Kansas	H	11	(3)	5	5		1	1
Kentucky	E	103	52	34	16			1
Louisiana	E	133	58	47	27			
Maryland	G	68	16	45	6			
Massachusetts	E	27	18	9			1	
Mississippi	G	151	48	60	36	1	5	1
Missouri	G	58	36	15	7			
Montana	H	6	5	1				
Nebraska	E	4		2	2			
Nevada	G	29	8	10	9	1	1	
New Hampshire	H	1	1					
New Jersey	E	73	40	14	17			2
New Mexico	G	8	2	2	3	1		2
New York	E	327	153	114	52	6	2	
North Carolina	G	263	131	112	19		1	
Ohio	E	170	82	51	32	2	1	2
Oklahoma	E	58	34	13	7	3		1
Oregon	G	19	2	12	4			1
Pennsylvania	E	152	82	36	31		1	1
South Carolina	E	162	67	61	26	1	5	2
South Dakota	E	1	(4)	1				1
Tennessee	E	93	47	37	8	1		
Texas	E	288	120	74	74	8	3	9
Utah	S	13	2	4	6	1		
Vermont	E	4	1	1	2			
Virginia	E	92	28	35	23	1	4	1
Washington	H	46	23	16	6	1		
West Virginia	E	40	20	11	9			
Wyoming	G	6	4	2				

¹ Includes Federal executions not shown by State (1930-1939, 9; 1940-1949, 13; and 1950-1959, 9).

² Death penalty illegal from Apr. 2, 1958 to Dec. 18, 1961.

³ Death penalty illegal 1930-1934. ⁴ Death penalty illegal 1930-1938.